

No. 2307.

[1228-1243]

1. Henry, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Thomas de Hodenach.

GRANT of all that land of Goldelande which Alexander, their prior of Eweny recovered against Alexander de Corendune to hold to him and his assigns freely and quit of all exactions and demands, for three shillings to be paid yearly at their priory of Eweny at the feast of St. Michael. The said Thomas shall make oath that he will faithfully pay the rent at the stated term and that he will employ neither art nor ingenuity to the damage of their priory of Eweny and that he will not alienate the said land in any manner without the grantor's assent, and that both he and his assigns will follow their curia of Eweny with the grantor's free men.

Witnesses: John the chaplain, Thomas pincerna, Owen Lug, John Kandelam, Peter de Veteri Castello.
Latin.

[See National Library of Wales Journal, 1944 Summer, p. 133].

No. 2037.

[1229-1246]

INDULGENCE from Robert [Bingham], bishop of Salisbury, granting relaxation of fifteen days of enjoined penance to penitents who shall contribute to the building of the almshouse of the poor situated near the cathedral church of Hereford and built by the dean and chapter and Elyas de Bristoll', canon of Hereford, in the houses formerly belonging to Stephen son of Hugh.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2041.

[1229-1254]

INDULGENCE from Hugh [of Northwold], bishop of Ely, granting relaxation of fifteen days of enjoined penance to penitents who shall contribute to the almshouse of Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 732.

[circa 1230]

1. Th[omas], prior of Maior Malvernia, and the convent of the same;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford.

GRANT in frank almoign of an annual rent of half a mark in Hereford, viz., from the land in the tenure of Marselina in Weybrugestrete eighteen pence, from the land in the tenure of Walter the smith (faber) de Garewy in the same street twelve pence, from the land in the tenure of Richilda and Michel his son in the street towards Wroththale four pence, from the land in the tenure of John son of Ralph le Mercer in the same street four pence, from the land in the tenure of Walter de Breconia in the street of Kingestrete twelve pence, from the land in the tenure of Cristina burgeis in Wydemerstrete two shillings, and from the land in the tenure of the lord of Mordeford' in Hungreya sixpence.

Witnesses: dominus Richard, vicar of Poywik', magistri William de Poywik', Ellis de Lodelawe, Clement de Land', Nicholas de Bredon', Henry Creft, Adam de Parys, Richard Moniword, Ralph de Sancto Audoen, John his son, Ralph de Limog', Hamelin le Taylor.

Latin. Seal.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 65-70].

No. 305.

[circa 1230]

1. Magister Reginald, custos of the alms-house of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Hugh son of Christina.

GRANT in fee-farm, with consent of William and Richard, chaplains, and in consideration of two and a half marks, of sixteen acres of land in the vill of Sutton'.

Rent: eight shillings annually.

Witnesses: Ralph de Mawerdin, Roger de Monemuwe, Ralph de Salewarpe, Symon de Watere, Richard de Acle, Jocelin, John the clerk, Richard le Brit, Hugh de La Bere.

Latin. Damaged Seal.

No. 886.

[1230-1231]

1. E[lias de Radnor], bishop of Llandaff;
2. Almshouse of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

GRANT of land in the town of Hereford between the land formerly of Richard Scheye and the land formerly of Amable, which grantor bought of Stephen Gersend', to be held in chief of Roger de Hurteleye and rendering to the latter eight pence annually at the fair of Hereford.

Witnesses: Thomas, dean of Hereford, and the chapter of the same, William de la Pipe, Nicholas the precentor, Henry Craft.

Latin. Seal worn at edges.

No. 2778.

[1230-1234]

GRANT by Hugh Foliot, bishop of Hereford, to Adam de Salop', clerk, canon of Hereford, in exchange for the land of Walintun', for the betterment of his prebend now that the land of Pyon' has been separated from it and bestowed upon the chapter of Hereford to be held of them by Robert Folet, of the entire land of Gorwelle with all its rents both within the borough of Hereford and outside it (released by the said Robert in return for the land of Pyon) except for forty-three shillings and two pence assigned by the grantor for the maintenance of chaplains officiating in the chapel of St. Catherine of Hereford and a meadow which Thomas de Gaitun' is to hold of the said Adam and his successors for three shillings annually.

Witnesses: dominus Th[omas] Foliot, treasurer of Hereford, Stephen Banastr', canon of the same place, magister William Platun and John Ba[c]un, Adam de Ledeb', John de Ros, Godfrey de Merkel', clerks, Walter de Par', Walter the chamberlain, Walter Clement, Walter Muchegros, John Sprenges' and others.

Latin.

[Cf. W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral pp. 66-7.]

No. 1515.

[1230-1240]

INDULGENCE granted by E[lias], bishop of Llandaff, of thirty days relaxation of penance to all in his diocese who will contribute of their goods towards the almshouse of Saint Ethelbert at Hereford.

Latin. Fragmentary Seal.

[See J. Conway Davies, Episcopal Acts relating to Welsh Dioceses 1066-1272, vol. ii, p.718]

No. 2302.

[1230-1240]

1. Alexander son of William de Corendun';
2. Church of St. Michael of Eweni and the monks dwelling there.

GRANT, for the health of his soul and the souls of his parents, to provide for the ornaments of the said church, of all his land of Goldeland with appurtenances which he had recovered from the said monks in the County [Court] of Kairdif', to hold in pure and perpetual alms, as freely and peacefully as any alms could be held of him and his successors, reserving nothing to himself or his successors except only prayers. But he and his heirs or attornies shall answer for all secular service and demand due to the lord or lady of Uggemorr' and warrant the said alms for ever against all men and women.

Witnesses: dominus Elyas, bishop of Llandaff, Ralph de Novo Castro, William de lameys, then dean, Robert de Cantilupe, John, vicar of St. Brides, Henry Pinchun, Richard Ingan.

Latin.

[See National Library of Wales Journal, 1944 Summer, p. 131]

No. 335.

[First half of 13th. century,
probably post 1230]

1. Hugh Freman de Scelwyk';
2. Thomas de Geyton'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of five marks to pay a debt to Jews, of eleven and a half acres of land in the vill of Scelwyk', viz., one acre lying in the field called Monstan between the land formerly of Roger son of John and the land formerly of Robert son of Ernald, half an acre lying near the land formerly of Walter son of Roger, half an acre lying between the land formerly of Robert son of Ernald and the land of Alice the widow, one and a half acres in Dene between the land formerly of Robert son of Ernald and the land of William Freman, half an acre lying over against the mountain between the land of Robert son of Ernald and the land of Alice the widow, half an acre lying between the land of the said Alice the widow and the land of Roger le Keuender, half an acre lying near the land of Roger son of John et est capital' ad terram of Thomas de Geyton' which he holds in chief of the bishop of Hereford, three acres in Cyrpis lying between the acre of John Craft and the water of the mill of Lude and extending at one end as far as the land of Simon son of John and at the other end as far as the mill-pond (mulpund) of the mill of Skelwik', half an acre lying near the stile of Croft forlung', and half an acre lying between the land of William le Freman and Robert son of Ernald, half an acre lying between the land of Roger Keuender and William le Freman in the same cultura, two parts of an acre lying between the land of William le Freman and Robert son of Ernald, in the same cultura, and a third part of an acre lying between the land of Robert the son of Ernald and William Freman in the same cultura and extending above le Lone and above the land of Thomas de Geyton' which he holds of the bishop of Hereford, half an acre lying near la Lone and extending in length and width above the land of William le Freman as far as the croft of Simon son of John, and two butts lying for half an acre and extending in length as far as the weir of Hugh son of Eilmund in Cyrpis and the other end as far as Lane Forlung of which one lies between the land of Osbert son of Richard and the land of William le Freman and the other between the land of Robert son of Ernald and the land of Edith relict of the burgess.

Rent: twenty-three pence annually.

Witnesses: dominus Adam de Salop', canon of Hereford, seneschal of the lord bishop of Hereford, Ralph de la Borcot', Alexander de Skelwike, Nicholas the chanter, Richard Marescallus, Nicholas de Hompton'.

Latin.

No. 334.

[First half 13th. century,
probably post 1230]

1. Hugh Fremon de Scelwik';
2. Thomas de Geyton'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of forty shillings to pay a debt to Jews of five acres of land in the vill of Scelwik', viz., one acre lying in the field called Monston between the land formerly of Roger son of John and the land formerly of Robert son of Ernald, half an acre lying near the land formerly of Walter son of Roger, half an acre lying between the land formerly of Robert son of Ernald and the land of Alice the widow, an acre and a half lying in Dene between the land of Robert son of Ernald and that of William Fremon, half an acre lying near the mountain between the land of Robert son of Ernald and that of Alice the widow, half an acre lying between the land of the same Alice the widow and the land of Roger Keuender, half an acre lying near the land of Roger son of John, et est capital' ad terram of Thomas de Geyton' which he holds in chief of the bishop of Hereford.

Rent: nine pence annually.

Witnesses: dominus Adam de Salop', canon of Hereford, William niger, William de pipa, Nicholas the chanter, Ralph de Burcot', Alexander de Scelwik', Gilbert de Luttelith', Nicholas de Hompton', Roger Smalpurs.

Latin.

No. 333.

[First half of 13th. cent.,
perhaps post 1230]

1. Hugh Frumon de Selewik';
2. Thomas de Gaiton.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of five shillings and a supertunica de blu, of one acre of land in the vill of Selewik', half an acre lying between the land of Roger son of John and William Frumon in the field behind the curia of Selewik', one selion lying between the land of Symon son of John and the land of Roger le Keuender in the same field and four butts lying near the land of the relict of William son of Aldewin in the same field.

Rent: two pence annually.

Witnesses: Ralph de Burkot', Nicholas Cantor,
Adam Saym, and W. Palmer.

Latin.

No. 1388.

1231.

INDULGENCE of Hugh Foliot, bishop of Hereford, addressed to the archdeacons, deans, incumbents, vicars, and all the clergy and laity in the bishopric of Hereford, praising the giving of alms, and announcing that all who gave alms to support the needy at the almshouse of Saint Ethelbert at Hereford would be granted a remission of twenty days of penance for their sins.

Latin. Seal.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 67]

No. 1390.

[1231 - 1234]

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION by Ralph, dean of Hereford, of a grant in fee-farm made by Hugh Foliot, bishop of Hereford, to Thomas de Gayton' in a document which is here quoted. The grant is of all the meadow called Childeshale which Robert Polet formerly held, extending in length to the west as far as the meadow which belonged to William de la Rya, to the east super la dedelake towards Mucheleneley, and extending in breadth to the stream called Luge in the south, and to la dedelake in the north. The annual rent is three shillings to be paid at four specified terms. The witnesses to the original grant are magister Thomas Foliot, treasurer of Hereford, magister Robert Haket, Adam de Salop', canons of Hereford, William de la Pipa, Nicholas the chantor, Ralph de la Burcot.

Witnesses to the confirmation of the grant:
magister Robert de Ywardebi, precentor of Hereford,
magister Thomas Foliot, treasurer of Hereford,
magister Robert Haket, Adam de Salop', canons of Hereford.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 67-8].

No. 1509.

[1231 - 1247]

INDULGENCE of fifteen days penance granted by A., bishop of St. David's, to the truly repentant who contribute to the alms-house at Hereford situated on the land (fundo) of dominus W. Marescall', Earl of Penbroch'.

Latin. Broken Seal.

[See J. Conway Davies, Episcopal Acts relating to Welsh Dioceses 1066-1272, Vol. I, p. 371]

No. 2303.

[1231 - 1247]

CONFIRMATION by Anselm, bishop of St. David's, to the prior of Eweni, of annual pensions in the diocese of St. David's as they have been confirmed to him by previous bishops. This confirmation is made by bishop Anselm so that the said prior can continue his bounty to the paupers of his district. The pensions are as follows:- from the church of Cestremus two marks until it is vacant; similarly from the church of Carnewaylan twenty shillings; from the church of Penbray ten shillings; from the church of Saint Ysmaele two marks. And when these churches become vacant, the prior shall present, in the name of the abbot and convent of Gloucester, suitable persons to be their vicars, who shall be responsible to the bishop of St. David's in spiritual things and to the prior of Eweni in temporal things. Each vicar shall have a sufficient portion for his sustenance, and the remainder shall go to the use of the said prior.

The said prior sought that, when the church of St. Ysmael should fall vacant, he should present John de Sancta Brigida to the bishop to be made vicar there. The bishop has ordained that the said John be instituted into a moiety of the said church and shall support all the burdens of the church both ordinary and extraordinary, and the said prior of Eweni be instituted into the other half with no burdens to support except prayers and alms.

Witnesses: Abraham, prior of Ketweli, W. Gabriele, prior of Langunuth, Theodore, dean of Ketweli, Samson, vicar of Oestremua, magister William de Goher, John Marscallus.
Latin.

[See J. Conway Davies, Episcopal Acts relating to Welsh Dioceses, 1066-1272, Vol. I, pp. 374-5; see also National Library of Wales Journal, 1944 Summer, p. 131].

No. 2175.

[1232]

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION by Thomas, dean, and the chapter of Hereford, of the charter of Hugh Foliot, bishop of Hereford, whereby he founded the hospital at Ledebir' sub Maluernia and confirmed the appropriations of the church of Westun' by William de Lacy after the death of Thomas, dean of Weston, rector of the said church, who rendered annually one pound of incense to the hospital by way of a pension, the church of Kenepelyh' by grant of Geoffrey de Longo Campo after the dean of Robert, dean, rector of the said church, who rendered annually one pound of incense to the hospital by way of a pension, and the church of Yarkull' by grant of the said Walter de Lacy after the death of Moses, rector of the church, who also rendered annually one pound of incense to the hospital by way of a pension; for the founding of the hospital the bishop also granted two burgages in the vill of Ledebir', viz., one and a half burgages bought of John son of Gersante rendering eighteen pence annually to the bishop, and half a burgage bought at Margaret daughter of Gilbert Francis rendering annually six pence, and one burgage in the new street bought of Robert de Staninges rendering twelve pence annually.

Witnesses: Thomas, dean, and chapter of Hereford.
Latin.

[Printed in Registrum Ricardi de Swinfield, pp. 51-2, and W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 68-70 (from the Register)].

No. 789.

[1232 - 1237]

1. John de Scoccia, earl of Chester and Huntindon';
2. Abbot and monks of St. Werburg, Chester.

GRANT in frank almain, for the salvation of his scul and the souls of Earl Rannulph, his uncle, David his father and Matilda his mother and all his ancestors and heirs, of the tithes of his new mills of Chester.

Witnesses: dominus Richard Phiton', justicier of Chester, domini Warin de Vernon', Hamon de Malcy, William de Male passu, Hugh Phiton', William de Lay, Hugh the clerk.

Latin.

No. 1167.

[13th. century, post 1232]

1. Dominus John de Parva Markeleya, custos of the hospital of the blessed Katherine of Ledebury;
2. Nicholas Tandri de Ledebury and Alice his wife.

GRANT in fee-farm, with the consent of the brothers and sisters of the said hospital, of a certain piece of land in the vill of Ledebury in New Street (in novo vico), containing in length forty-nine feet and in width fifteen feet, and lying between the land of William the cook and the land of Cecilia Alecot, and extending from the land of John de Homma to the highway.

Rent: twelve pence annually.

Witnesses: William Eseger, John de Homma, Roger carbonarius, John Sharpe, Walter le saltare.

Latin. Imperfect Seal.

No. 1082.

1233.

1. Reginald, abbot of Saint Peter's of Castellion', and the convent of the same place;
2. Chapter of Hereford.

GRANT of half a mark annually to be paid at Hereford during Pentecost week.

Latin. Seal broken at the edges.

No. 2012.

1233.

1. Ralph son of Ralph de Wrmintun';
2. Magister Reginald of the almshouse of Hereford and Adam, vicar of Dewischirche.

LEASE for fourteen years, in consideration of two marks, of six acres of land in the fee of Wrmintun', of which one acre lies above Longhull' between the land of Cradoc son of Seisil and the land of Henry son of the aforesaid Adam, two half acres in the croft below the house of Cradoc son of Seisil, the third acre lies near Brodemora, the fourth and fifth lie in Horefeld, one extending above the other, and the sixth lies near Capelesweye and is a head acre (capitalis acra).

Witnesses: dominus Roger Walensis, John Codau, Mourich son of Wogan, Cradoc son of Seisil, Henry son of Adam.

Latin.

No. 2009.

1233.

AGREEMENT between William the smith (faber) on the one part and William the chaplain and the servants of the almshouse on the other whereby the said William the smith leased for twenty years to the latter a croft of five acres in the vill of Strattun' with a ditch on all sides extending on one part above Wythinacre and on the other as far as the ditch which is the boundary between the land of Walter de Baskervill' and the land of William the smith, in consideration of fort, shillings which William the chaplain gave to William the smith and at an annual rent of one penny. If the wife of the lesser after his death should claim her moiety in the said croft, she and his heirs should replace it with land of equal value from the seven acres which the said William the smith bought of David le Franceys.

Witnesses: the dean (decanus) of Strattun', the dean of Burchull' Walter the clerk de Strattun', William son of Robert, William son of Ebern', Stephen son of the dean (decanus), David Le Franceys, Geoffrey de Buneshull'.

Latin.

the rights and possessions of the said chapel. The dean and chapter have released all the oblations and whatever profits they said belonged to them in the said chapel to the fabric fund of the said chapel. If in the course of time the resources shall increase sufficiently to maintain three chaplains, there shall be three chaplains there in perpetuity, of whom two shall celebrate divine service for the soul of the grantor and the souls of his predecessors, etc., and the third shall celebrate the office for the day. On the death of a canon of Hereford a trental shall be made for his soul in the said chapel, as was the custom in the major church of Hereford. The penalty of excommunication is laid upon all who shall act contrary to this ordinance.

Latin. Two Imperfect Seals.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 71-72].

No. 1525.

[1234-1239]

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION by R., bishop of Hereford, of an agreement made between H., abbot of Gloucester, and S. de fraxino, knight, in settlement of a dispute which had arisen between them concerning the mill of Acle. The said knight swore on the holy gospels that he would keep to the agreement.

Witnesses: John, can; John, priest, the bishop's chaplains; Nicholas de Leuken', William de Stockes; magister Eustachius; Robert de la Landa; Theobald.

Latin. Stained.

No. 1407.

[1234-1239]

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION by S, dean, and the chapter of Hereford, of a grant by Ralph, bishop of Hereford, to William Wade, the grant being here quoted. The grant is of a messuage containing the fourth part of an acre in the vill of Hamton', namely that messuage lying between the land which

belonged to Richard Hake and the land which belonged to William son of Roger. The rent is one penny annually at the feast of Saint Michael.

Witnesses of the original grant: magister Richard de Graueshende, canon of Hereford, dominus Gervase de London', Ralph de Lamb', William, rector of the church of Kingeston', John, rector of the church of Eton', clerks, Thomas de Geyton, the bishop's steward, Nicholas de Hamton', Roger de Aula, Walter the marshal.

Witnesses of the confirmation: dominus S., dean, domini Stephen Banast' and William de Haya, the dean's bailiffs, dominus A. de Salopesbur', dominus Roger de Calkeberge.

Latin. Broken Seal.

No. 1409.

[1234-1239]

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION by Stephen, dean of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place of a grant made by Ralph, bishop of Hereford, as contained in a document here quoted. The grant is made to Thomas de Geyton', and is in respect of half a virgate of land and a messuage in Hampton', namely those which Roger son of Mauricius formerly held of the bishop in the same vill, at an annual rent of two shillings to be paid at four specified terms.

Witnesses to the original grant: magistri Hugh de Dereby, Hugh de Woldeham', dominus Ralph de Lamb', steward, William, rector of the church of Kyngeston', Peter de Eccleshal', Alex' and John, clerks, Walter de Paris, Miles de Hop', Walter the marshal.

Witnesses to the confirmation: magister Richard de Gravesende, treasurer of Hereford, Simon, archdeacon of Salop, Thomas de Facunberge, archdeacon of Essex, domini Robert de Cotint', Nicholas the penitentiary, Stephen Banastr', chaplains, magistri William de Haya and Philipp de Haya, dominus Roger de Calkeberge, dominus Math' de Cygon', canons of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 910. [1234 - circa 1247]

1. John Gerner;
2. Almshouse of St. Ethelbert in Hereford.

QUITCLAIM of an annual rent of three shillings which he and his ancestors were accustomed to receive from the said almshouse. For which quitclaim Stephen, dean of Hereford, and the chapter of the same, gave three marks to the said John Gerner.

Witnesses: William Wyther, Adam Saym, Jordan, le Werrur, Roger de Troye, Walter Walensis, Gilbert de Cleyhungr'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 918. [1234 - circa 1247]

1. Henry Walensis, son of Walter Walensis;
2. Almshouse of St. Ethelbert.

GRANT in frank almoign of all his land in Cleungre, saving to the chapter of Hereford an annual rent of four shillings and nine pence pertaining to the said land.

Witnesses: dominus S., dean of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place, dominus William de Sancto Johanne, chaplain, Henry Craft, William Le Paumer, John the clerk, Jurdan Werrur, Henry Russel.

Latin. Seal.

No. 787. [1234 - circa 1247]

1. John Foliot, rector of the church of Beclinthon';
2. S[tephen], dean, and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT and quitclaim of an annual rent of twenty shillings which the grantor was accustomed to receive from Arad de ...g' for land which he held of the grantor in of Lulleham, in consideration of eighteen marks which the executors of Th[omas], formerly dean of Hereford, and Elias de Euesham paid to the grantor.

Witnesses: Nicholas the chantor, Ralph de Burkote, Jordan le Werrur, Nicholas, William and R..... Elyas, William de Hockeling'.

Latin. Seal. Partly faded.

No. 899.

[1234 - circa 1247]

1. Alan de Cleidun', clerk;
2. Custodians of the almshouse of St. Ethelbert in Hereford.

QUITCLAIM of eight and a half acres of land, viz., seven and a half acres which the said Alan held of William son of Aitrop in the vill of Malchfeld', and one acre held of Walter son of John in Cleungre. For this quitclaim the executors of the will of magister Phillip Ruft(?) gave to the said Alan six and a half marks from the goods of the said Phillip.

Witnesses: dominus S., dean of Hereford, magister William de Haya, Roger de Kaleberg', William de Sancto Johanne, Gilbert de Clehungre, William Black (niger), Roger de Troy.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1268.

[1234 - circa 1247]

1. Henry le Franceys of Kyngestun';
2. Chapter of Hereford.

RELEASE, in consideration of twenty shillings, of a rentcharge of twenty-seven pence from Henry de Forda.

Witnesses: dominus S., dean of Hereford, dominus William le Poer, dominus Roger de Calkeberge, Hugh de Tybritun', Walter Walensis, Robert de Ypre, Phillip de Plogefeld', Adam de Dulleham, Henry de Carewardin, Adam de Felda.

Latin.

No. 786.

[1234 - circa 1247]

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION by Stephen, dean, and the chapter of Hereford of a grant made by dominus William de Kyngeston to dominus Richard de Barewe of all ^{that} land with houses and buildings and other appurtenances in Hereford which belonged to dominus William de Sancto Johanne.

Rent: eight shillings annually.

Witnesses to the grant: dominus Stephen, dean of Hereford, dominus John Folyot, archdeacon of Salop, dominus John, bishop, domini Stephen Banastre, Nicholas the penitentiary, canons of Hereford, magister William Platun, domini Alexander de Temecebur', Robert de Calna, William de Eton', rector of the church of Thurcleston', chaplains.

Witnesses to the inspeximus: dominus Stephen, dean of Hereford, dominus Henry, archdeacon of Hereford, domini Adam de Salopesbur', Roger de Kalkeberge, Philipp de Haya, canons of Hereford, domini Ernaldus, vicar of Presthemede, William de Sancto Johanne, and Alexander, chaplains.

Latin. Imperfect Seal.

No. 1660.

[1234 - circa 1247]

1. Walter, son of Schirewaldus of Blakmere;
2. Stephen, dean of Hereford, and the chapter of the same church.

QUITCLAIM, in consideration of two marks, of the homage and service and all his other revenues from the tenement with its appurtenances which magister William de Haya held of him in fee at Blak'mere. The said magister William is to pay the annual rent of three shillings at three specified terms to the said dean and chapter.

Witnesses: Henry, archdeacon of Hereford, domini Roger de Kalk'barue and William le Poer, magistri Philipp de Haya and John Bacun, canons of Hereford, Hugh de Tybert', Walter Walensis, Robert de Ypre, Philipp de Plogefeld', William de Plogefeld', Hugh de Kinleg', Richard de Huntelawe, Adam de Lullenham, Henry de Forda, Adam de Felda.

Latin.

No. 1897.

[1234 - circa 1247]

LETTERS PATENT of Th., dean of Gloucester, to dominus S., dean of Hereford, stating that dominus Nicholas, monk of Gloucester, formerly rector of the church of St. Nicholas of Hereford says on oath that in the first year after his institution in the said church, he received thirteen marks from the revenues of the said church, and in the following year fourteen marks and a few shillings more.

Latin.

No. 2036.

[1234, Ides of May [May 15]]

INDULGENCE from E[dmund Rich], archbishop of Canterbury, granting relaxation of twenty days of enjoined penance to penitents who shall contribute alms to the almshouse of Hereford for the sustentation of the poor. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Imperfect seal.

No. 2118.

[Post 1234, July 26]

1. Henry Craft, William son of Thomas Theobald, William son of Stephen Theobald and John Theobald, citizens of Hereford;
2. Magister Thomas Foliot, treasurer of Hereford, executor of H[ugh] Foliot, formerly bishop of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty shillings for the use of Alice wife of Restold' from the goods of the deceased bishop left in his will to the hospital of Ledebir', which sum they promise to pay to the said executor or to the said hospital with a penalty of forty shillings if the said Alice ever seeks to possess a house near the house of William Wyther or disturbs the said hospital or anyone living therein by reason of her dower or other right pertaining to her.

Witnesses: magister H. Buistard, archdeacon of Hereford, magister Robert de Cotinton', magister Hugh de Furcis, William Romanus.
Latin.

No. 2013. 1234, Michaelmas [September 29]

1. Leuca, relict of Ralph de Wrmintun';
2. Magister Reginald of the almshouse of Hereford and Adam, vicar of Dewischurche.

LEASE for thirteen years of her dower in the lands specified in No. 2012 [dated 1233] at an annual rent of four pence payable to Ralph her son. For this lease the lessees gavefor which she gave a quittance for herself and Ralph her son to Jacob the Jew, and five shillings for which she gave a quittance for herself and Ralph her son to Judas the Jew.

Witnesses: as in No. 2012.
Latin. Torn and stained.

No. 935. 1234, Michaelmas [September 29]

1. Walter son of William son of John;
2. Magister Reginald, custos of the almshouse.

LEASE for eleven years, in consideration of eleven shillings and six pence, of three acres of land in the manor of Cleyhungre, viz., one acre lying below Burchehull' between the land of William Longus and the land of the almshouse, another lying in the 'head' furlong (in capitali furlong') between the land of William Longus on both sides, the third acre lying in Widecrofte between the land of Reginald de Dorsintun' and the land of the lady of Cleyh', one end of which acre reaches the highway and the other the meadow of Gilbert de Cleyhungra. Pledge: William Longus de Cleyhungra.

Witnesses: Richard and William, chaplains of the almshouse, William Ketel, Roger Ythel, Roger son of Matilda.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1582. 1234, Michaelmas [September 29]

1. Henry, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Dominus Richard de Hetherleye, chaplain.

LEASE for thirty years, at the request of Hugh Cole, freeman of the abbot and convent, of the disposal of the land of the said Hugh Cole which is in Colethrop.
Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 894. 1235, the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula (August 1)

AGREEMENT between Geoffrey, lord of Gret', and magister Reginald, custos of the almshouse of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, whereby the said Geoffrey leased to the said Reginald all his rent in the vill of Wynestun' for six years from the above date in consideration of seven marks.

Witnesses: Henry Craft, Nicholas the chanter, William the palmer, Yngan the chaplain, Walter Syward', John ultra Waiaam.
Latin.

No. 2177. 1236.

RATIFICATION by P., abbot of St. Martin of Seez, and the convent of the same, of the ordinance of the bishop of Hereford concerning the church of Dudelber' of which they were the patrons.
Latin.

No. 801. [circa 1236]

LETTERS PATENT addressed to the bishop of Hereford from P., abbot of St. Martin of Seez, stating that, whereas owing to pressure of business he is unable to appear in person before the bishop, he sends one of his monks, J., the bearer, prior of Pemb'r, with sufficient instructions to complete the business

which was discussed in London. Endorsed: littera
abbatis Sagiensis super ecclesia de Dudelbur'
Latin. Seal.

No. 795.

1236, June

ORDINANCE of Ralph [Maidstone], bishop of Hereford, concerning the church of Dudelebir', the advowson of which was transferred to him by the abbot and convent of Seez. The abbot and convent shall receive ten marks annually from the said church, save that O., the rector and W., the vicar of the said church shall receive their customary portions whilst holding their offices, but thereafter the abbot and convent shall receive the ten marks in full.

Latin. Seal.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 73-74]

No. 1401.

1237, May

MEMORANDUM of Ralph, bishop of Hereford, stating that he has received from magister Thomas Feliot, treasurer of Hereford and executor of dominus H[ugh], the late bishop, one hundred and twenty pounds of money to provide for seed to be sown in the lands of the episcopal estates, and also ploughs and stock, such as had been left in his bishopric. The bishop promises to leave a similar bequest to his successor, except if the lands are sown at the time of his decease. In that case, he wishes that the fruits of the following autumn shall be given over to the use of his successor, together with ploughs, stock, and agricultural implements. He wishes that subsequent bishops shall make a similar bequest on their decease.

Latin. Broken Seal.

[Printed with slight omissions in Registrum Thome de Cantilupo, pp. 38-9. See also W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 75].

No. 2127 (A).

1237, May

ORDINANCE of Ralph [Maidstone], bishop of Hereford, to whom the advowson of the church of Duddelbir' belonged, following the resignation of Osbert, formerly rector of the said church, and William the clerk, vicar of the same, to the effect that he granted to the cathedral church of Hereford the said church of Duddelbir' with all its appurtenances and chapels for the maintenance of vicars in the said church of Hereford who shall be appointed by the dean and chapter in perpetuity. It is decided that ten marks which Osbert the clerk is held to pay annually to the chapter of Hereford for the farm of the said church of Duddelbir' and sixty shillings which William de Duddelbur', formerly vicar of the said church, should render to the said chapter for the annual farm of his portion of the said church should be assigned for the provision of two chaplains and two deacons in the church of Hereford so that the two chaplains shall receive one hundred shillings and the two deacons seven marks annually from the dean and chapter. After the death of the said Osbert and William, the perpetual farmers, he ordains that the church of Hereford shall receive annually twenty marks from the church of Duddelbur' for the said purpose so that two sub-deacons shall be added to the aforesaid chaplains and deacons who shall be maintained equally from the remaining five and a half marks; the vicar for the time being shall sustain all burdens of the church of Duddelbir' without any diminution of the said twenty marks.

Latin. Transcript dated late 13th century.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 74-75.]

No. 2310.

1237, Thursday next after the octaves
of St. Michael [October 8]

1. Henry de trublevill', lord of Huggemor';
2. Prior of Eweni.

BOND in ten marks to be paid from the first issues of his land of Vggemor'. Given at Gloucester.

Latin. Damaged seal.

[See National Library of Wales Journal, 1944 Summer, p.134].

No. 2640.

[circa 1238]

BOND of Richard the smith (faber) de Hamme to Aus' de Lindl' (?) and Deulecresse son of Boucchose (?), Jews, to repay fifteen shillings in the feast of St. Ethelbert, 22 Henry III.
Latin. Indistinct.

No. 1791

1239.

1. Philipp Roddoc;
2. Frater William, chaplain, master of the Hospital of Ledbury, and the brethren and sisters of the same place.

LEASE for eighteen years, in consideration of seventeen shillings, of all his part of the meadow of Holmedewe lying between the portion of meadow there of Sibilla, his aunt, and le Lanedy parrocc, and extending to the ditch of the meadow of William the chamberlain on the one side and on the other to the meadow of Walter de Middeltun'.

Witnesses: Dominus Adam de Slopesbyr', then steward, Alan de Walintun', Walter de Cheueha', Walter de Paris, William son of John, magister Hugh de Furch'.
Latin.

No. 1083.

[? 1239]

1. John, son of Ralph the cook;
2. Church of Saint Ethelbert of Hereford.

GRANT in frank almoign of a rent of two pence which he was accustomed to receive of Alexander, chaplain, vicar of the same church, for the land which the latter held from him between grantor's house and the house which Reginald Ruffus, his uncle, gave to the said church in the street which is called super murum.

Witnesses: dominus Stephen, dean, magister William de Haya, dominus William le poer, Roger de Calkeberg, canons of Hereford, Nicholas the chantor, Jordan le Werrur, Roger asdames [or asdames].

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 76]

No. 619.

[? circa 1240]

1. Thomas son of Adam de Wibbeley;
2. Emma his sister.

GRANT of an annual rent of eight shillings during the life of the said Emma sive in religione sive extra religionem, with power to the archdeacon of Hereford to enforce the payment if necessary by ecclesiastical censure.

Witnesses: dominus Thomas de Oseneva, prior of Leominster, Hugh de Croft', Hugh the porter, Hugh de Eatun', Walter de Eatun', Hugh de la Stan', clerk, Robert de Stoctun'.

Latin.

No. 2947. J.

[1240 - circa 1247]

NOTIFICATION by Henry Craft, John the clerk, and William the palmer, citizens of Hereford, representing their fellow-citizens, that they will restore any moneys unjustly extorted from the dean and chapter of Hereford or their tenants, and undertaking not to allow the same to happen in the future.

Witnesses: Peter [d'Aigueblanche], bishop of Hereford, S[tephen], dean, and others named.

Latin. Transcript dated ? circa 1400.

No. 754.

[1240 - 1268]

1. Walter, son of Nicholas le Chantur of Hereford;
2. John Folyot, rector of the church of Beclinton', canon of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of thirty marks, of houses which belonged to his father Nicholas, and of lands and buildings within the vill of Hereford and without, which had been released by his brother John.

Rent: one pair of gloves of value one penny annually.

Witnesses: dominus Philip de Wylyten', steward of dominus P[eter d'Aigueblanche] bishop of Hereford, Hugh de Brynkeworthyn, William Lyttuot, Walter Marescallus, bailiff intus Lugge, John Iweyn, William Theobaud, Roger de Bruneshope, Stephen de la Hulle.

Latin. Seal.

No. 745

[1240 -128]

ACCOUNT of the patrons of the church of Clun with the chapels of the church of St. Milburg of Wenloke, and of the clerks presented to the benefice.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 87-88]

No. 1398.

[1240 - 1268]

1. Walter the smith, de Schirchewythinton';
2. Dominus Peter, bishop of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of fifteen marks, of half a virgate of land which he held in Hereford, except for a messuage which he retains. The bishop is to pay an annual rent of one obol at the Feast of Saint Michael.

Witnesses: dominus Philipp de Wilinton', seneschal, Walter the marshal, William son of Thomas Tebaud, William de la Were, Walter le Sauuage, David de

Kaukeberge, Richard Craft, clerks.
Latin.

No. 1405. [1240-1268]

1. Adam son of Wronon Seys;
2. Dominus Peter, bishop of Hereford.

RELEASE, in consideration of four marks, of an annual rent of five shillings which Seysyl son of Adam, Madoc son of Ythel, John son of Avicia, Seysel son of Nael, Rosamunda daughter of William, and William son of Godwyn' were accustomed to pay to him.

Witnesses: dominus Imbertus de Monteferant', the bishop's steward, dominus John Breton', vicar of Hereford, domini Richard de Baggindene and Richard Panceuot, knights, John de Duddleleya, Nicholas le Seculer, William Theobaud, Walter le Sauvage.

Latin. Chipped Seal.

No. 1403. [1240-1268]

1. Adam Barat de Wyteburne;
2. Dominus P., bishop of Hereford.

RELEASE, in consideration of eighteen shillings, of all the meadow which he held at Wyteburne, situated between the meadow of the bishop on one side and the meadow formerly of Richard de Mydwode on the other.

Witnesses: Robert de Brochampton', William de la Welle, Roger de Wetebache, Nicholas de Lynset, William de Clatere.

Latin.

No. 1402. [1240-1268]

1. John, son of John de Aldefeld';
2. Dominus Peter, bishop of Hereford.

RELEASE of half a virgate and one acre of land in Hope which Walter de Paris formerly held. He has taken an oath to abide by this release.

Witnesses: dominus Nicholas, archdeacon of Llandaff, dominus Ymbercus de Monte Ferrand', the bishop's steward, magister Peter de Ogena and dominus Richard de Montecarn', canons of Hereford, magister William de Ros, magister Peter de Marcleya, Richard de Thonglonde, dominus Henry de Bradeleya, magister Hugh de Furcis, magister William de Colewelle, William de la Were, Walter de Chevenham, Peter de Credeleya.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2179.

[1240-68]

1. William de Masinton' called the chamberlain;
2. P[eter d' Aigueblanche], bishop of Hereford.

RELEASE of the land of Walinton' which Walter de Paris formerly held of the bishop of Hereford.

Witnesses: domini John son of Geoffrey, justiciar of the king in Ireland (de Hibernia), Henry de Batton', Henry de Mara, Henry de Bratton', Nicholas de Turr', justiciar of the king, Autelinus, dean of Hereford, William de Kingest', canon of Hereford, Richard de Hereford', clerk of the king, Walter Walensis, magister Simon de sancto yuone, Walter Marshall (marescallus), Richard Walensis, David de Folemor'.

Latin.

No. 1735.

1240, 13 Kal. December
[November 19]

1. Otto, cardinal deacon of St. Nicolas in Carcere Tulliano, legate of the apostolic see;
2. Abbot and convent of Gloucester in the diocese of Worcester.

MANDATE to pay the subsidy of eighty-one marks due to the Pope, on pain of excommunication if the payment is not made by the octaves of St. Andrew. The order recites that a sentence of suspension has already been passed on the abbot and convent for non-payment of the said subsidy. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 2203. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Peter de Kynleye;
2. John Ploufeld.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of eleven shillings, of one acre of land ... Memfelde lying between the land of Phillip de Ploufeld and the land of Stephen de Buford and extending from the land to Middelforarde.

Rent: one penny

Witnesses: Roger de Tybriton', Phillip de Ploufeld, Wat' de Huntelowe, Wat' Serle, Robert le

Latin. One edge torn.

No. 2462. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Almiricus the chaplain, son of Almiricus de Ledebir';
2. Hospital of Ledebir' sub Malvernia.

GRANT AND QUITCLAIM in frank almoign, in consideration of twenty shillings, of all the land with its appurtenances which his father bought of Osbert de KeNecestre.

Witnesses: dominus Richard Panceffot, Reginald Panceffot, William le Waleys, Robert de Pesebrugge, Peter de Donintone, Osbert Marescallus, Rogert Joye.

Latin.

No. 2201. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Richard de Mewissint' son of Richard';
2. Hathewy de Hamma de Ledeb'r'.

GRANT in fee-farm of six acres of land with buildings which Yselia held in dower in the vill of Alcr'.

Rent: two shillings annually. For this grant the said Hathewy gave two shillings to the grantor, one pair of cordwain boots to grantor's wife, and a shirt to grantor's heir.

Witnesses: Alan de Walint', William de AlCr', Walter Rudduc, Richard falcken', Elur' the baker, William de Meussint', Alexander Marshall (marescallus), Richard the cook, Adam de Stret'.

Latin.

No. 2180.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Robert son of Maurice de Suzdona;
2. Dominus Walerund, sacrist of St. Peter of Ledebury.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of eleven shillings and eight pence, of three parcels of land lying above the hill towards Hestenu' of which one parcel contains twenty-two selions and one butt and one headland (foraria) lying between the land of Isabel Dun and the hedge (haissium) of the bishop, the second parcel contains fourteen selions lying between the land of the said Isabel Dun on both sides and extending above the said land and above the land of Isabel Dun, and the third parcel contains twelve selions and one headland lying between the land of Isabel Dun on both sides, one end of which extends towards grantor's grove and the other towards the hedge of the bishop.

Rent: one penny annually.

Witnesses: dominus Phillip de Wylichon, seneschal, Walter de Par', William de Alkrug, Gilbert de Donithon, John Gersant', Osbert Marshall (marescallus), Roger the chaplain, William Sgek, William Rumayn.

Latin.

No. 2176.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Robert de graua, son of Maurice de Crodeleya;
2. Geoffrey son of Peter de Minori Maluarnia.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of six and a half marks, of a burgage in the town of Ledeburia lying in Bissopestret between the land of Emma de Ode and the land of Simon le mercer and extending from Bissopestret as far as the croft of Geoffrey Longus.

Rent: one halfpenny annually to the grantor, and fourteen pence annually to the bishop of Hereford. In default of his warranty grantor would give to the grantee or his heirs twelve acres of arable land in Ledene and forty shillings for their troubles and expenses.

Witnesses: Walter de la Frethe, dominus Adam de Siptone, clerk, bailiff of the bishop, Osbert Marshall (marescallus), Nicholas de Wigornia, Benedict Marshall, Ralph Morel, John de Beruwa, William de Hay.

Latin.

No. 278.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Margery daughter of Richard de Huntelowe;
2. Dominus Stephen de Stretton', chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty-six shillings, of one acre and one selion of arable land lying separately in the field against (versus) Albrugg' between the lands of the said Stephen on both sides.

Rent: three halfpence annually from the said dominus Stephen and Miles de Froma, clerk.

Witnesses: Roger de Tyb'ton', Robert called the clerk of the same place, Phillip de Ploufeld, Adam de Lulham, Hugh de Carewardin.

Latin.

No. 634.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Adam de Haimfrestun' son of Rondulf;
2. William de Ploufeld.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of eight marks and eleven shillings and four pence, of three acres of land and six selions and one acre of pasture in flota iuxta rivulum, viz., one lying in the field towards Carewardin within the land of Richard de Cauz and extending to the way called Rugwei and to the land of Richard son of Alexander, another lying in the field towards Lulleham below the land of Richard de Cauz and extending to the highway which leads to Lulleham and ad plateram de Bitelawe, the third lying at Bitelawe near the land of Richard de Cauz and the land of John son of Robert and extending at Rugweie, two selions lying in Edwiesleye near the land of Gilbert son of Edwin and the land of Gilbert son of Reginald and extending at Rugweie and at Brademare, two selions in the field

of Haimfrestun' lying near the land of John son of Robert and the land of Adam son of Richard, and two selions at Bromhales lying near the land of Gilbert son of Edwin and the land of Robert Young de Huntele'.

Rent: ten pence halfpenny annually.

Witnesses: Roger son of Hugh de Tybritun', Walter Walensis de la bache, Phillip de Ploufeld, Richard de Cauz, Richard de Huntele', Henry de Carewardin, John Serle.

Latin.

No. 633.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Adam de Lulleham son of Richard;
2. William de Ploufeld'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of eight shillings, of one and a half acres of land lying in the field of Lulleham between the land of Ralph de Apebruge and the land of John Hathewi and extending at Okemor'.

Rent: three halfpence annually.

Witnesses: Hugh de Tybritun', Walter Walensis de la bache, Phillip de Ploufeld', Henry de Carewardin, Richard de Cauz, Richard de Huntelawe.

Latin.

No. 668.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Robert Le Rus de Dylun;
2. William son of Eytrop of the vill of Marofeld'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of five marks to the grantor and one bezant to his wife Constance, of half a virgate of land in Marofeld' which grantor's father held for life.

Rent: four shillings annually.

Witnesses: Yngan' priest of Saint Martin, Roger, parson of Mora, Henry de Wadhulle, John Wallensis, Walter de Beddesahe, Thomas son of Gilbert, Jeffrai de Cobbewalle.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1234.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Aylmund son of Alan the miller;
2. Ralph de Brocton, chaplain.

GRANT, in consideration of four marks and four shillings, of an annual rentcharge of five shillings and six pence in the vill of Clehanger, namely two shillings in respect of one croft which William Ketel held in the territory of Clehanger lying near the croft of Henry the fisherman, two shillings and six pence in respect of land in the territory of Clehanger sometime in the occupation of Gilbert Hwyt of Breynton' in Stockinge, four acres lying in Ther Eye, two acres lying near the vill between the land of dominus Robert de Turbervill' and the land of the lady of Berford extending from the highway as far as the croft of William Ketel, one acre lying above Bromptehull', one acre lying in Estfeld and extending at one end as far as Schuttes, and twelve pence in respect of one assart lying near the land of Robert Werlawe which Gilbert the fisherman held.

Witnesses: dominus William Ruffus, canon of Hereford, Richard de Barue, chaplain, Roger de Troys, Robert Ruffus, William Leuenath of Clehanger], Hugh de la Lawe.

Latin. Affected by damp.

No. 1235.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Eylmund son of Alan;
2. Ralph the chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of five marks, of six acres of land in Cleungre, namely one half assart formerly of the fee of Godfrey de Crancumbe and Alice, his wife.

Rent: six pence annually.

Witnesses: Henry Rufus, Henry Craft, William Niger, Gilbert de Cleungre, William Long.

Latin. Seal.

No. 550.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Eylmund son of Alan the miller;
2. Yuo son of William the painter.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two marks and a half, of the land of Lockedesege in Cleungre. If the said Yuo or his heirs should be disseised of their land of Lockedesege through default in the grantor's warranty, then land of equivalent value from the land of Cleungre shall be given them. As security for this agreement the grantor submits himself to the jurisdiction of the lord of Hereford or the dean of Hereford, if the see is vacant, renouncing all appeals and remedy at secular and ecclesiastical law and the suing out of writs in a royal court. If the grantor or his heirs sue out a writ in an ecclesiastical court, they will give a fine of 10 marks to the lord (bishop) or dean of Hereford. And if such writ be sued out in the royal court to the weakening of the ecclesiastical court (ad enervationem examinis fori ecclesiastici), the grantor and his heirs agree that their goods be confiscated by the sheriff of Hereford until a fine of ten pounds be paid to the king. It is also agreed to pay the expenses of the said Yuo arising from any plea touching the said land.

Rent: eight pence annually.

Witnesses: Roger, parson of Mora, William his brother, Gilbert de Cleungre, William black (niger), Walter de Lancelio, William de Stradel, William Long (longus), Hugh de la lawe.

Latin.

No. 1207.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. John Theobaud of Eylmund son of Alan;
2. Ralph the chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of eleven marks, of twelve acres of land in Cleungre, being an assart held of the fee of Godfrey de Crancumbe and Alice, his wife.

Rent: twelve pence annually.

Witnesses: Robert de Turbervill', Gilbert de Cleungre, William Niger, William Long, Henry Craft, Hugh de la Lawe, Alan the clerk, Hugh de Maufeld'.

Latin. Two Seals.

No. 1205.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. John Theobaud';
2. Roger the serjeant (serviens) of the almshouse of St. Ethelbert in Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two shillings as a fine, of six acres of land in Cleungre, being the moiety of an assart formerly of the fee of Godfrey de Crancumbe and Alice his wife, and sold to Ralph the chaplain.

Rent: six pence annually.

Witnesses: Henry Rufus, William Niger, Gilbert de Cleungre, William Long (Longus), Hugh de la Lawe, Adam the Young, William Ketel.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1206.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. John Theobaud;
2. Ralph the chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of five and a half marks, of six acres of land in Cleungre, being a moiety of an assart formerly of the fee of Godfrey de Crancumbe and Alice his wife.

Rent: six pence annually.

Witnesses: Henry Rufus, William Niger, Gilbert de Cleungre, Henry Craft, Alan the clerk, William Long (Longus), Hugh de la Lawe, Hugh de Malfeld'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 591. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Robert de la Hulle son of William Welde de Eglinton';
2. Dominus Ralph de Brocton', chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty pence, of an annual rent of two pence in the vill of Eglinton' received from Henry son of Roger the brewer.

Rent: one clove annually.

Witnesses: Richard de Hyda, William de Scholl', William Welde, Walter the physician, Roger Russel, William le bonde.

Latin.

No. 592. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Juliana daughter of Robert le Brigger' de Eglinton';
2. Ralph de Brocton', chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two shillings, of an annual rent of two pence halfpenny in the vill of Eglinton' which Roger le Brewere and Joan daughter of William Palmer were accustomed to pay.

Rent: one rose annually.

Witnesses: Richard de la Hid', William de Scholl', William Welde, Roger Russel', William le bond', Walter the physician.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1236. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Ralph, chaplain of Brocton';
2. Roger, serjeant (serviens) of the almshouse of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of eleven and one half marks, of twelve acres of land in Clehungre held of John Theobald and Eylmund son of Alan, formerly of the fee of Godfrey de Crancumbe and Alice, his wife.

Witnesses: Henry Rufus, William Niger, Gilbert de Cleyhungre, Henry Craft, Alan the clerk, William Long.

Latin. Seal.

No. 912.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Richard Craft, clerk;
2. Almshouse of the cathedral church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, and dominus Simon de Bosebur', chaplain, custodian of the almshouse and his successors.

QUITCLAIM of an annual rent of three shillings which he was accustomed to receive from the almshouse for nineteen acres of land in the territory of Clehungre and a messuage in Hereford which Agnes Giant held, according to the charters of Gilbert son of William longus de Clehungre, John, formerly chaplain of All Saints, and Robert son of Robert Wale, which charters he delivers to the said Simon.

Witnesses: domini William de Kingeston', Adam Beyvin, John Polyot, canons of Hereford, Roger de Troy, Gilbert Seym, John Iwayn, Thomas ruffus, apothecary.

Latin. Seal.

No. 921.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. John, chaplain formerly of All Saints, Hereford;
2. Richard Craft, clerk.

GRANT in fee-farm of an annual rent of two shillings and eleven pence which he was accustomed to receive from the almshouse of the cathedral church of Hereford and which Gilbert son of William Longus de Clehungre sold to him and which issued out of nineteen acres of land in the territory of Clehungre.

Rent: a peppercorn to the said Gilbert annually.

Witnesses: domini William de Kingestun', Richard de Monte gerner', canons of Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 71. [Mid 13th. century]

1. John, chaplain formerly of All Saints in Hereford;
2. Richard Craft, clerk.

GRANT of an annual rent of one penny which the grantor was accustomed to receive from the almshouse of the greater church of Hereford and sold to him by Robert Wale son of Robert Wale, and to be received annually for a tenement in the tenure of Agnes Galant in Hereford.

Witnesses: John Iwayn, John le Wereur, William Edrich', Henry and Stephen Craft, brothers.
Latin.

No. 941. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Alice relict of William Long (longus) de Cleyhungre, widow;
2. Almshouse of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

QUITCLAIM, in consideration of ten shillings, of eighteen acres of land in the will of Clehongre formerly held by her husband.

Witnesses: Roger de Troye, Roger de Cleyhongre, Henry the spicer, Laurence de Oxon', Walter Sauage, Gilbert de Wythinton', Richard de Arundel.
Latin.

No. 841. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Hawis, daughter of Christiana de Lude Godefrai;
2. Dominus Simon, chaplain, custos of the almshouse of Hereford.

QUITCLAIM of an annual rent of five pence which he was accustomed to receive from the said alms-house. For this quitclaim the said Simon gave two shillings and six pence to the said Hawis.

Witnesses: Richard de Arundel, Gregory Fremon, John Hatherich, Nicholas son of Aldith, Walter Hatherich.
Latin. Seal.

No. 852.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Geoffrey de la Mara;
2. Alms-house of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

GRANT, for the salvation of his soul and the souls of his wife Petronilla, his ancestors and successors, of an annual rent of six pence which he was accustomed to receive from Matthew de Insula for ten acres of land lying at Birches near the wood of William son of Hugh de Markel'.

Witnesses: Richard Mancel', John de Bikerton', Henry Waleis, Robert de la Mara, Geoffrey le blund'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 616.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Juliana, daughter of Alan de Walintun, widow;
2. Dominus Adam Beyuin, canon of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of ten marks, of an annual rent of eight shillings which she is accustomed to receive from Alan de Bosco for a tenement which the latter holds of her in the vill of Walintun.

Rent: one clove annually.

Witnesses: dominus Richard Pansefot, Walter Marescall', Walter the chamberlain, Roger de Berga, John de Masintun, magister Hugh de Purcis, Reginald Pancefot, Robert de Pesebr'.

Latin.

No. 1212.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Gilbert son of William Long of Clehunger;
2. John sometime chaplain of All Souls in Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of thirty shillings, of an annual rent-charge of two shillings and eleven pence payable by the guardians of the almshouse at three terms in respect of nineteen acres held of the fee of the grantor in the territory of Clehunge, of which three acres lie sub uno sulco in the field called Birhulle and are situated (vertuntur) above the land of Henry de Penebrugg', two acres lie in a field

called Clipstri of which one acre lies between the land of Henry son of Swein and the land formerly of John Walensis and the other acre lies under Birchull' next to the land of the almshouse on one side and extends above the land of Richard Seys, two acres lie in Scrobinghales of which one acre lies near the land formerly of Walter Levenad and the other is a capital acre of which one end extends above the land of William Ketel and the other end above the land of the almshouse, the eighth lies in the field called Keneworthin near two acres which William Warner sometime held of the grantor's father, one acre which is a capital acre lies in Scrobinghales of which one end extends above the land of the almshouse and the other end above the land of the church, one acre lies opposite Birchull' near the land formerly of Walter Hirdmon of which one end extends partly above the land formerly of the grantor's father and partly above the land formerly of Gilbert de Clehungre, three acres lie in Middelfurlung near the land of John the fisherman, one acre lies in Wodecrofte near la lone pret' octo selliones, two acres lie above Kyneworthin with all uncultivated land (frescha), two acres lie in the middle furlung near the land formerly of the said John, and one acre lies above Birchull' near the land of Henry son of Swein.

Rent: one pepper-corn annually.

Witnesses: Ralph de la Oldevull' [sic], John de Haseleye, Richard son of Gilbert de Clehungre, Henry Idthel, William Leuenath, Hugh de la Lowe, William Ketel, John Walensis.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1213.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Richard son of Gilbert de Clehangre;
2. Ranulph de Broctun', chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm of one acre of land of four selions in the territory of Clehangre lying between the grantor's land and the land of Roger de Stottesdon' and extending from smalestrete as far as the land of the lord of Clehangre.

Rent: one clove annually.

Witnesses: Ralph de Breynton', Roger Ives, Hugh de la Lawe, Gilbert son of Adam, Henry son of Roger, Roger de Stottesdon', Roger de Malfeld.

Latin.

No. 1218. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Richard son of Gilbert de Clehungre;
2. John de Boseburi.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty shillings, of two acres of land in the territory of Clehungre called Monegroue, lying between the land of dominus Robert de Turbell' and the land of the grantor's mother.

Rent: four pence annually.

Witnesses: Ralph de Brehinton', Simon de Hamma, Gilbert son of Adam, Roger Yues, Hugh de la Lowe.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1224. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Richard son of Gilbert de Clehunger;
2. Stephen de Hamme.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of one half mark, of a messuage and croft lying between the messuage of Roger de Tyberton and the messuage of Roger son of Matilda.

Rent: two shillings annually.

Witnesses: Ralph de Brainton', Hugh de la Lawe, Gilbert son of Adam, Roger son of Yues, Wronus de Hamme, Henry son of Roger, Roger de Tyberton'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1219. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Roger Yue of Cleungre;
2. Magister William de Radenore.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of one mark, of an annual rentcharge of twelve pence, namely two pence from the almshouse of Hereford in respect of two acres of land at Cleungre held of the said Roger Yue, five pence from Hugh Rotherwas in respect of five acres of land lying in the fee of Cleungre, one penny from the dean and chapter of Hereford in respect of four acres of land in the same fee, and four pence from Agnes daughter of the said Roger Yue in respect of three and a half acres at Locissanne in the field of Cleungre.

Rent: one clove, if requested, at the fair of St. Ethelbert.

Witnesses: Richard Gilberd, Ralph de la Holdehulle, Henry son of Roger, William son of Henry, Gilbert the miller, Gilbert de la Louwe, Roger de Dewiswalle.

Latin.

No. 1270.

[Mid 13th. century;

1. Roger, son of Yvo of Clehungre;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RELEASE of his land of Lockedesage sometime held of Eylmund the miller in the territory of Clehungre.

Witnesses: Roger de Troya, Laurence de Oxon', Ralph le Blake, Richard son of Gilbert of Clehungre, Gilbert son of Adam, Hugh de la Lowe, Henry son of Edith, Roger de Malfeld.

Latin.

No. 752.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Reger Kays de Clehung';
2. Dominus Adam Beyvin, canon of Hereford.

QUITCLAIM, in consideration of two shillings and sixpence, of an annual rent of five pence which Alice de Littleham paid him for a messuage and curtilage in the vill of Clehungr'.

Witnesses: Simon the chaplain, custos of the almshouse of Hereford, Walter Walensis, Richard son of Gilbert de Clehungr', Roger Ive, Ralph de Oldehulle.

Latin. Seal.

No. 73. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Adam Frewin, son of Thomas Frewin;
2. Alice, daughter of Nicholas le Chaunter.

GRANT, in consideration of two marks, of land in Hereford lying between grantor's land and the land of the said Alice and extending from grantor's land as far as the land which Nicholas le Seculer owned, and containing in length nineteen ells with inches and in width of the back three ells, and in width in the middle three ells and a half and one quarter, and in front in width eight and a half ells.

Witnesses: Roger de Troy, Walter in la Hale, Richard de Braunford', Walter le Chaunter, Thomas the goldsmith (aurifaber), Richard Winter, Richard the goldsmith (aurifaber).

Latin. Seal.

No. 1291. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Robert le Bret of Donyton';
2. Church of St. Mary and St. Ethelbert of Hereford and the dean and chapter thereof.

GRANT AND RELEASE in frank-almoign of an annual rent-charge of six shillings payable by Robert de Chandoye for the tenement of Heyhambrugge.

Witnesses: Reginald Facefot, William the chamberlain de Masinton', Robert de Pesebrugge, Eter de Doniton', Richard le Bret the younger.

Latin.

No. 579. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Robert le Bret de Doniton';
2. Geoffrey le Rus.

RELEASE, in consideration of four marks, of a rent-charge of six shillings and suit of court in respect of a virgate of land called Hehamb'g' (?Hehambrugg) in the vill of Doniton' which was of the said Robert's fee.

Witnesses: Reginald Pancewot, William the Welshman, Reginald de Kaluhul, Robert de Pezebrugg', William

Colemon, John del Ho, John del Hode.
Latin. Seal.

No. 578. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Robert le Bret de Doniton';
2. Geoffrey le Rus.

RELEASE, in consideration of two marks, of a rent of four shillings, part of a rent of six shillings which the said Geoffrey was accustomed to pay for his land called Mehambg' in the vill of Doniton'. If Petronilla his wife should wish to revoke the said rent after his death he grants to the said Geoffrey warranty against all men in respect of the said rent of four shillings. He also granted in fee-farm to the said Geoffrey an acre of land in the field called Pyricrot at an annual rent of one penny.

Witnesses: Reginald Pancewot, Mathew de Mora, Robert de Pezeb'g, Peter de Doniton', William Colemon, John del Ho, John del Hode.

Latin. Seal.

No. 498. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Stephen Judde;
2. Hugh Thurgrim son of Peter Thurgrim, junior.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty-eight marks, of land in Hereford lying between the land formerly of Peter Thurgrim, senior, and the land of William Wyther, which land contains in width in front six ells and one quarter towards the main street (magnam vicum) with inches and as much at the back and in length extending from the said street towards the house of the said William Wyther in the street of Wydemareis thirty-five ells less one quarter with inches and at the back contains in length near the land of the said Peter Thurgrim, senior, forty ells less half a quarter with inches.

Witnesses: John Iweyn, Walter le Wanter,
bailiffs, William Tebaud, John Tebaud, Hugh
Thurgrim, William Teobaud, junior.

Latin. Seal.

No. 630.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Richard Franceis de Petitehope;
2. William de Bayshan, clerk, and Dionisia his wife;

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty shillings, of a grove called Pipegrave lying between the land formerly of Hugh de Luston' and the land formerly of John Iowan and between the land of Walter de parco and extending at one end above the grove of the said Walter de parco and at the other end above the land of said John Iowan.

Rent: one penny annually.

Witnesses: John Iowan, Roger son of Eynon, Roger son of John de Nothelowe, John son of William Kynglin, Walter the smith de Petitehope, Adam de Assa de Fowehope, Mathew the clerk de Caple, scribe of this document.

Latin.

No. 645.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Giliana de Mugegros, daughter of Walter de Mugegros;
2. John, formerly chaplain of the church of All Saints of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of three marks, of land called Gosebache in Lude Mugegros lying between the land formerly of William the miller de Lude and the common pasture of Lude one end extending as far as the Way leading from Lude Monachorum towards Mauredin' and the other towards the water called Logg'.

Rent: twenty-eight pence annually.

Witnesses: Thomas de Feypo, William and John Tebaud, Roger de Troy, John Ywayn, Geoffrey Pycot, Walter Red de Lude, John Hatherich, Roger son of John, John Armelin', Walter Young, William Walensis.

Latin. Stained.

No. 416.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Stephen Marshall and Cecilia, his wife;
2. Nicholas nephew of the chantor.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of thirty-two shillings, of a part of land in Hereford, lying between the land formerly of Nicholas the layman and the land of the said Nicholas the chantor, being fifty-two feet in length and extending towards the north from the land of Thomas Frewine, and in breadth thirty-eight feet; and also a piece of ground below the grantors' courtyard (curia) in Hereford, being in length ex augmento fourteen feet and in breadth sixteen feet, lying between the land of the said Nicholas the layman and the land of the said Nicholas the chantor.

Rent: a pair of gloves of the value of one halfpenny annually at the feast of St. Ethelbert.

Witnesses: Thomas de Gaitun', Jordan le Worrur, Gilbert Ywein, Hugh de Brincheworthin, William Theobald', John Theobald', Robert Lespecer, Thomas de Lugworthin, Thomas Frewin', Roger the scribe.

Latin. Two Seals.

No. 239.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Walter son of Walter Syward;
2. Ingan the clerk.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of ten shillings, of one acre of land in Winestun' containing five selions and lying in Fuetecrofte between the land of the almshouse of St. Ethelbert and the land of the grantor and extending from the land of the lord of Prestun' as far as the land which belonged to Brun Goderich.

Rent: one halfpenny at Michaelmas annually.

Witnesses: Henry the clerk, Henry Colling,
 Thomas Colling, Hugh Kays, Henry de la More,
 John le Franceis, Walter de la Hale.
Latin. Seal.

No. 235. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Walter son of Walter Syward;
2. Ingan the clerk.

GRANT, in consideration of twenty shillings,
 of an annual rent of two shillings which grantor
 and his predecessors received from a messuage which
 Thomas the smith (faber) held of the grantor and his
 predecessors at an annual rent of two shillings,
 the said messuage lying between the land formerly of
 William son of Iselie and the land formerly of
 Robert de piona in Wineston'.

Witnesses: John de Haseleya, Thomas Colling,
 Roger de gardino, Gilbert his brother, Henry the
 clerk, William son of Thomas, Gilbert the carpenter,
 Richard the smith (faber).
Latin. Seal.

No. 228. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Howis Chaumpeneys, widow;
2. Ingan the clerk.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of thirty
 shillings, of four selions of land and four butts
 and half a selion called Vither lying in the field
ultra hocfurlung and in the field of Balibroc and in
 many places through the fields of Wineston', which
 land the said Ingan formerly held of Henry, formerly
 husband of the grantor, and of the grantor.

Rent: one penny at Michaelmas, for all services,
 suits of court of the lords of Wineston', heriots
 and reliefs.

Witnesses: John de Haseleya, Walter Syward, Hugh
 Kais, Henry Colling, Thomas his brother, Henry the
 clerk, John le franceis, Roger son of John, Gilbert Le
 Norreis, Walter Yselie.
Latin. Seal. Stained.

No. 231.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Howis Chaumpeneis, widow;
2. Ingan the clerk.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twelve shillings, of two selions and two butts of land in Wineston', viz., one selion lying between the land formerly of Alice the widow and the land formerly of Phillip le bule, the other selion lying between the land of the lord of Preston' and the land of the said Phillip, and both lying in length from the land of the lord of Preston' as far as Balibroc, and two butts lying between the land formerly of Letice daughter of John Ruffus and the land of the said Phillip and with the land of the lord of Preston' lying at each end.

Rent: one halfpenny at Michaelmas.

Witnesses: John de Haseleye, Walter Siward, Walter son of William, Ralph de la Grafton', Henry Celling, Thomas his brother, Henry the clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 865.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Aytrop son of Aytrop de Malfeld;
2. Dominus Symon, chaplain, custos of the almshouse of Hereford.

QUITCLAIM of an annual rent of twelve pence which he was accustomed to receive from the said almshouse. For this quitclaim the said Symon gave eight shillings and six pence to the said Aytrop.

Witnesses: domini William Ruffus, Adam Beyuin, magister Alexander de Sabaudia, canons of Hereford, Richard son of Gilbert, Symon de Homme, Gilbert son of Adam, Hugh de la Lowe.

Latin.

No. 862.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. John filius Turi;
2. Almshouse of St. Ethelbert of Hereford which Elias de Bristoll', formerly canon of Hereford, built.

GRANT in fee-farm of an annual rent of thirteen pence from the land which lies between the land and houses situate in the said land formerly belonging to the aforesaid Elias de Bristoll' and the land of Hugh the son of Richard, and also an annual rent of six pence besides three shillings which before he gave to them from the land which he held of the chapter of Hereford in the street of Widemareis which Roger Crink (?) formerly held of him. For this grant the custos of the almshouse gave one mark to the grantor.

Rent: one clove in the fair of St. Ethelbert annually.

Witnesses: domini E., dean, H. archdeacon, John Felict, chancellor of Hereford, domini William de Kingiston', Gervase de London, Roger de Calkeberge, canons of Hereford, William Tebaud, Roger de Troye, Laurence de Oxonia, baker.

Latin.

No. 860.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Ralph de Planeyz;
2. The Church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford and the chapter of the same.

GRANT AND QUITCLAIM in frank almein, for his own soul and the soul of his relatives and ancestors, of two pairs of spurs or six pence, which the custodians of the almshouse of Hereford were accustomed to pay him in lieu of the said spurs, in respect of the land of Hugh Thuregrim in Maletharestrete infra muros and the land of Richard Falk' in Hospitalestrete in the suburb of Hereford, with the stipulation that the dean and chapter shall arrange for four masses to be sung annually for his soul and the souls of his relatives and ancestors on specified days and that

such should be written in the obit book.

Witnesses: William Mael', Thomas son of John, John Folieth, bailiffs of the city of Hereford, Roger de Troya, John Ywain, Walter Teobald', Laurence de Oxonia, Reginald the clerk, John le Werrur, coroners, Walter Syward.

Latin. Seal.

No. 149.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Robert Boke, chaplain;
2. Alexander the chaplain.

RELEASE of land, etc., inherited by the said Robert from his father and the land bought by him from the bailiffs of the king and the reeves of the city of Hereford.

Witnesses: John Iweyn, Walter Syward, Roger the clerk, William Mael', Stephen de la Hulle, Walter the Glover, Humphrey de vico castelli.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1294.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Roger Vrset, son of Herbert Vrset;
2. Chapter of Hereford.

GRANT in consideration of one hundred shillings paid by the executors of the will of Stephen sometime dean of Hereford, of an annual rentcharge of ten shillings in respect of a tenement held of the said chapter, lying in angulo extending at one end towards the church of All Saints, at which end the grantor has a stall (solda), and at the other end towards the grantor's funum near the land of John Iweyn in the street called 'behind the wall' (retro murum), which tenement was held by William the painter, with the exception of the scud stall; with a covenant by the grantor to rebuild in the event of destruction by fire, wind, or any other cause.

Witnesses: Jordan le Werrur, Walter Syward', and William de la Feld', then reeves, William Wyther, Roger de Troye, Geoffrey Picot, Reginald Luuecoc, Henry Russel, Laurence de Oxonia.

Latin.

No. 1293. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Roger Vrset, son of Herbert Vrset;
2. Church of St. Mary and St. Ethelbert of Hereford and the chapter thereof.

GRANT in frank-almoign of the rentcharge specified in No. 1294, [dated mid 13th. century]; with a similar covenant to rebuild.

Witnesses: As in No. 1294.

Latin.

No. 1490. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Richard de Meydemore de Maddel';
2. Magister James de Aqua Blanca, canon of Hereford and [prebendary] of the prebend of Maddel'.

RELEASE, in consideration of twelve and a half marks, of twelve acres of his land in Maddel'; all the moor called Bathemore; one meadow in Meydemore extending in one direction to Grondelesmere and in the other direction to the garden of the said Richard; six acres of land lying in Smalesforlong' de Bathemore; four acres of land lying in Hahethorne-shulle between the land of Richard de Bosco and the land of Ralph the tailor; and two acres lying between the land of Ralph the tailor and the land of Walter, son of Agnes. The said Richard will continue to pay the rent he has been accustomed to pay to the said magister James for his other tenements.

Witnesses: magister Thomas Bluet, dominus Boso (Ablative Bosone), canon of Hereford, Walter Walensis, Walter de Badechahe, Robert de Ippe, John, vicar of Maddel', Richard his brother, chaplain, Richard Craft, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1763.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. William de Northinton';
2. Hospital of Ledbury and the brethren and sisters of the Hospital.

GRANT in frank almoign of an annual rent of five and a half pence; namely, for one meadow in Northinton' which Geoffrey de Cradileya held of the grantor, one penny to be paid at the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord; for one selion and one piece of ploughed land called le Pole which Philipp de Masint'n' held of the grantor, two pence to be paid one at the Feast of St. Michael and one at the Feast of the Blessed Mary; for half an acre of land which Eme (?) la Little held of the grantor in Horscrofte, one penny to be paid in the Feast of St. Michael; for half an acre of land which William de Lalowe held of the grantor in Burdeleya, a halfpenny to be paid in the Feast of St. Michael; and for half an acre of land which Geoffrey de Malvernia held of the grantor on the hill (super montem) of Northinton', a halfpenny to be paid in the Feast of St. Michael. The grantor also quitclaims a halfpenny which the brethren of the said Hospital were accustomed to pay to him.

Witnesses: magister Hugh de Furcis, Walter de Paris, William le Waleys, Walter de Frithe, Osbert the marshal, Richard de Benetleya, clerk.

Latin.

No. 1759.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. William, son of Eva de Northintun';
2. Hospital of Saint Katherine de Ledebir' sub Malvernia and the rectors of the Hospital.

GRANT in frank almoign of an annual rent of two pence which John Textor of Ledbury was accustomed to pay to the grantor for one acre of land with its appurtenances which he held of the grantor in his tenement of Northintun', lying between the land of John Gersant de Ledebir' and that of the church of Esteneur'.

Witnesses: Roger de Northintun', Osbert de Esteneur', John de Gatelithe, William Caperun, Osbert the marshal, Randolph de Cruce.

Latin.

No. 1743.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Robert de Pesebrugge;
2. Hospital of Saint Katherine of Ledebir' and the brethren and sisters of the said hospital.

GRANT in frank almoign, with the consent of Eva, his wife, of an annual rent of twelve pence which John Serpe and Gilbert de Ho'me, burgesses of Ledebur', were accustomed to render to him at fixed terms for the land which they held of him in the said vill.

Witnesses: Walter the marshal, William the chamberlain, John de Masintone, Peter de Donintone, Richard le Brit', John de Solres, Walter Thorebarin.
Latin.

No. 1741.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. John Gersant;
2. Frater William, custos of the Hospital of Saint Katherine of Ledebir' sub Malvernia, and the brethren and sisters of the Hospital.

QUITCLAIM, in consideration of one mark, of five acres of land with their appurtenances and five selions with the headland pertaining to them and the rent and service of Ralph de Du'ngwyde (?), which lands and rents Roger de Northinton' gave to the said John, namely two acres of land of Flofdere lying between the land of Richard Pancefot and that of Osbert the marshal, and extending to the demesne of the bishop and the land of the said Osbert, and one acre at Ebriche lying between the land of William de Northinton' and that of Robert Joy de Esthenor' and extending ad teriam Jece, and five selions in Horsecrofta lying between the land of the said Roger and that of Haubrey, and extending to the meadow of the said Roger and the highway with the headland pertaining thereto; and two acres which Rcisa, wife of Richard the smith de Ledebir' held of the grantor, of which one lies supra Bukebir' and the other lies subtus Wardsele.

Rent: six pence annually to be paid in the Peast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary for the shining light of St. Radegund in the church of Ledebir'.

Witnesses: William le Broy, Roger Tyrel, Alan de Walinton', William de Alkeruge, Walter de Paris, magister Hugh de Furch', Philip Rudduc', Richard the falconer, William son of John, William de Colewalle, William Caperun, Osbert the marshal, Ralph Morel, Walter de Chevelham.

Latin.

No. 1728.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. John Gersant;
2. The Hospital of Saint Katherine at Ledbury sub Malvernia, and the brethren and sisters of the Hospital.

GRANT in frank almoign of five selions of land sub Brankeswalle which he held in exchange for eight selions of Roger de Geldeperie; which five selions lie between the land of Godfrey de Cruce and the land of John de Gatelith', and extend to the land of Roger de Northinton'. The grantees shall pay two pence annually to provide wax-candles at the Feast of St. Michael in the church of St. Peter at Ledbury.

Witnesses: William le Broy, Roger Tyrel, Alan de Walinton', William de Alkerug', Walter de Paris, magister Hugh de Furch', Philip Rudduc, Richard the falconer, William son of John, William de Calewalle, William Caperun, Osbert the marshal, Ralph Morel, Walter de Cheucham'.

Latin.

No. 1740.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Peter de Donint', son of Osbert de Kenecestre;
2. John, son of William the tailor of Ledebur'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of five marks, of his demesne of half a virgate of land which Eluricus de Ledebur' held of the grantor's father and later of the grantor himself, namely of that land

of Donebrug' which Reginald de Donebrug' and Richard Joie held with the said Eluricus; and an annual rent of eight shillings from the said Eluricus for the said land; and four selions of land in Wellecroft lying near the land of Salom' the carpenter and extending to the croft of Reginald de Donebrug'.

Rent: two pence annually in the Feast of All Saints.

Witnesses: Alan de Walint', Walter de Paris, William de Alcrug', Alexander the marshal, William de Meuesint', William son of John, Roger de Northint', Richard Brut, Gilbert de Donint', Maurice de Subdona, Nicholas de Ledebur', clerk, who wrote the document.

Latin.

No. 1739.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. John de Piro, chaplain;
2. Hospital of Ledebur', and the brethren and sisters of the Hospital.

GRANT in frank almoign of thirteen selions of land lying between the land of Nicholas of Worcester and that of the said Hospital.

Witnesses: William de Northintone, Reginald de Talonne, William de Gatelithe, Osbert the marshal, Robert Joye, Nicholas Theci.

Latin.

No. 1727.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Aluricus, chaplain, son of Aluricus de Ledebur';
2. The Hospital of Saint Katherine of Ledebur', and the brethren and sisters of the Hospital.

GRANT in frank almoign, for the support of the poor and needy, of half a burgage and a quarter of land with the buildings thereon and the other appurtenances lying in the vill of Ledebur' between the land of Walter de la Frithe and the land of Philipp de Erdesleya.

Rent: nine pence annually at four specified terms to the bishop of Hereford. For this grant the grantees gave to the grantor two and a half marks as a fine.

Witnesses: dominus Adam, then bailiff of Ledebur', Robert Joye, Walter de la Frithe, Osbert the marshal, Jocius the cordwainer, Walter Thurebarn, Gilbert Partrihc,, John Gersant, Nicholas of Worcester.

Latin.

No. 1726.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Osbert the marshall of Ledebur';
2. The Hospital of the Blessed Katherine of Ledebur', and ~~xx~~ the rectors and brethren and sisters of the same place.

GRANT in frank almoign of a certain portion of land in the field of Estenouere which is called Brankeswallefeld, of which one part lies in La Flo dre between the land of the said Hospital and the land of Nicholas Iocce, and extends at one end above (super) the land of the said Hospital and at the other above (super) the land which Robert Joye, junior, formerly held; and the other part lies in the aforesaid field between the land of William the chaplain de Estenouere and the land which Iocce the cordwainer formerly held, and extending at one end towards the hill and at the other towards the brook of Brankeswall'.

Witnesses: William the chamberlain, John de Manesinton', William de Gatelythe, Walter Thur barn, Walter de la Frithe, Reginald Ioye de Estenouere, Roger de la Lowe de Estenouere.

Latin.

No. 1725.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Richard de Kapel';
2. Chapter of Hereford.

GRANT in frank almoign, with the consent of Margery his wife and John his eldest son, of the rent of all his land of Becton', namely of four shillings which he was accustomed to receive annually from Richard de Kalkeb'g' at two specified terms.

Witnesses: William de Capel', Maelc le Bret, John

de Bykerton', Hugh de Fonte, Adam de Becton',
Bernard de Kaukeb'g', Walter de la Leg',
Miles de Fokel'.

Latin.

No. 1651.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. John de Estona;
2. Lyana, his daughter.

GRANT as her marriage-portion, with the consent of Thomas, his son, and of his other children, of four virgates of land with their appurtenances; namely, one virgate in Estona of his demesne to the value of another virgate of land de vilenagio which is held of him, one virgate of land in Mortona which John, son of Alwi held, and two virgates of land in Corn'iton', one of which William Cappe held, and one which John son of Gunnilda held.

Witnesses: Robert de Haseloure, Simon de Cocton', Hamon the falconer, Ralph le Poer, Henry de Beninton', Arnald, then dean of Blockele, Roger de Stabulo, Frankelarius de Estona, Walter spensarius de Wileia.

Latin.

No. 1661.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Hugh de Goldhull';
2. Robert de Hanna, son of William de Hanna.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of half a mark, of a certain meadow with the hedge adjoining called Brademedue and lying near the water (aquam) of Glenche between the land of Osbert de Suthinton' and the meadow of Robert and William de Goldhull'.

Rent: four pence annually to be paid to the house of Ledeb'r at the Feast of St. Michael.

Witnesses: Alan de Walinton', William de Alcrug', William Cam', William son of John, Adam de Streta, Roger de Northinton', Roger and William, clerks.

Latin.

No. 1649.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. John de Gatelithe of Estenou';
2. Juliana, widow of Randolph de Cruce of Ledeb'r'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of half a mark, of one acre of land, four selions lying at Beretmeresmedue between the land of Robert Johie and the land of the church of Estenou' near the higher end of Bersineresmedue, and extending in length from the land held by Walter Nose as far as the river. The annual rent is four [pence] to be paid at four specified terms.

Witnesses: Alan de Walinton', William S...mar', William son of John, John Gersente, William Caperna, Osbert the marshall, Joachim.

Latin. Illegible at one edge.

No. 288.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Roger Dun';
2. Osbert Marecell'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of eight shillings, of seven selions in Wellecroft between the land of Salom' Carpenter and Susan de Saltford'.

Rent: two pence annually.

Witnesses: Peter de Doniaton', lord of the fee, who confirmed the grant, Maurice de Subdens, Roger de Northinton', Eluric de Ledebur', Randulf the reeve, Godefrid de cruce, William Caperna', William Witing', Nicholas the clerk.

Latin.

No. 1643.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Alice, widow of Roger de Northinton';
2. Frater William, custos of the hospital of the blessed Katerina of Ledeb'r'.

QUITCLAIM, in consideration of two shillings, of four selions of land in Brankewall 'feld' belonging to her as of her dowry, out of one acre which her husband (dominus) sold to Thomas Rec. One end of the said four selions stretches to Grava Edrich', and the other above the land of Robert Joye; also of all her part of the old mountain above [her] house (curia).

Witnesses: Alan de Wallinton', William de Alkrug', John de Catelith', Osbert de Aula, William Caperon, John Geraant, Osbert the marshal.

Latin.

No. 1642.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Juliana, daughter of Roger de la Hulleie;
2. Gunnilda, daughter of Walter de Riseburi.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty shillings, of all the land which the said Roger, her father, gave to her in Ledebur' in the street called Biscopestret', lying between the land held by Thomas the smith, and the land held by Richard de Hokintun' in width, and between the field of the bishop of Hereford and the said street in length, with all its buildings and appurtenances. The grantee shall render to the capital lord the rent and services appertaining to the said land.

Witnesses: magister Hugh de Furches, Walter de Paris, Osbert the marshal, Walter de la Frithe, Robert Joie, Ralph Morel, Peter de Dunintun', Gilbert Partrich.

Latin.

No. 1637.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. William de Solla, son of William de Solla;
2. The monks of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

GRANT in frank almoign of two selions of arable land out of his land of Solla, lying between his own land and the marsh of the said monks together with

the headland which is at the head of the said selions; and the land lying between the meadow of the said monks called Cuttemede and the land which Godfrey their villein (homo) held of them; and half an acre lying between the land of the said monks and the highway towards Eglinton'; and another half-acre lying between the land of the said monks and the highway towards the road called La Lane.

Witnesses: magister Moses, then rector of the church of Gerchull', Richard de la Hyde, Walter the palmer, John de la Hide, Roger Champeneis, Thomas and Randolph then servants of the sacrist.

Latin.

No. 1629.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. William de Solle, son of William de Solle;
2. Abbot and monks of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

GRANT in frank almoign of all the gifts made by his father and his ancestors, namely of a pasture at Hyda lying between the moor and Cotteveda; four acres of arable land lying near the land of Hernald and stretching to the marsh; a meadow called Cotteveda lying below the moor of Hyda; half an acre of arable land formerly of Ralph Albus near the staple; three ridges lying at the end of (in capite de) Solcrofte; a fountain and a water-course at Homgate; and a pasture which is to the profit of [in exitu] the men of La Hyde.

Witnesses: Nath' Britole, Stephen de Neuwinton', magister Moses, Richard de la Hyde, Roger Chanpeneis.

Latin.

No. 1895.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Alice de Subdona, wife of William de Calberth';
2. John Gersant of Ledbury.

QUITCLAIM of all her right in a third part of twelve acres by reason of dowry, which twelve acres

the said John Gersant bought of Robert her eldest son, as is contained in the principal charter between the said Robert her son and the said John Gersant. She has taken an oath for greater security, and has bound all her possessions to the jurisdiction of the archdeacon of Hereford for faithful observance of this deed.

Witnesses: Gilbert de Doninton', Robert le Brut, Peter de Doninton', Richard le But, Gilbert de Doninton', Gilbert de Wolpuc'.

Latin.

No. 1889.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Juliana, relict of John de la Ho;
2. Dominus Adam de Beyuin, canon of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of twenty shillings, of an annual rent of twenty-five pence which William de Ollelid' used to pay to her at four specified terms for six acres of land and one messuage apud moram in the vill of Estencoure; also of all her right in the said William and in his tenement with all its appurtenances.

Witnesses: William the chamberlain, John de Masinton', Guy de Sothinton', Thomas de Goldhull', William de Gatelidhe, William de Northinton'.

Latin.

No. 1801.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Aluricus, chaplain, son of Aluricus of Ledbury;
2. John Gersant of Ledbury.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of forty shillings, of six acres of his land with their appurtenances; of which nine selions lie in Garste near the land of Roger Essege' and extend to Iayyesyate; seven selions lie in Humelewerthin between the land which belonged to Walewayn and the land of Nicholas de Donebrug'; and in the same furlong nine selions lying between the land which belonged to Richard le Bret and the land of the said Nicholas de Donebrug'; and

in the same field nine selions extending above (super) the land of Hesele towards Smalemor; and the acre of Golddrune (Golddrune acram) on this side of Buckebur' with its appurtenances.

Rent: fourteen pence annually towards the lighting of the church of St. Peter at Ledbury at the Feast of All Saints; and six pence to the fraternity of the Hospital of Jerusalem on Sunday next after the Feast of St. Bartholemew in the same church.

Witnesses: dominus Adam, rector de Staunt', then preceptor of the Hospital of St. Katherine at Ledbury, Peter de Doni't', Robert son of Gilbert de Doni't', Robert le Bret, Geoffrey de Efield', Roger Folyot de Ledebur', Osbert the marshal, Walter de Fritha, Gilbert Partrich, Ioce the cordwainer, Roger de Doni't', chaplain, who wrote this charter.

Latin.

No. 1792.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. John de Gateley;
2. Gilbert Pertrihc.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of fifteen shillings, of one acre of land of four selions lying in Brankesvelle between the land of Joca le Corvicer and the land which belonged to Roger de la Geldepirte, and extending to the land of Joca le Corvicer and to Brankesvellessiche.

Rent: two pence annually at two specified terms.

Witnesses: Osbert de Aula, Elured' Blundel, Roger de Geldepir', Adam le Hoper, Reginald de la Love, Roland de Trochonere.

Latin.

No. 1784.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Osebert de Dunintonia;
2. Eluricus the reeve (prepositus) of Ledbury.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of three marks, of half a virgate of land with its appurtenances, namely, twelve acres which belonged to Mathemerus de Thurna, and another twelve acres which belonged to Reginald de Dunebruge, and two selions in Gersta with the adjoining hedge near the highway.

Rent: eight shillings annually at four specified terms.

Witnesses: Alan de Walinton', William de Alcrug', Walter the marshal, William son of John, Robert de Duna, Richard Bret, Robert the butler, Maurice de Cradel', Adam de Streta, Richard the smith, Ralph son of Juliana, Robert Rugh'.

Latin.

No. 2023.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. William Pynzun de Webbel' and Mabel his wife;
2. Almshouse of St. Ethelbert.

QUITCLAIM of forty-four pence which they were accustomed to receive annually from the almshouse and which had been granted by the custodes of the almshouse to the said Mabel for a dower by two charters the said William and Mabel delivered to dominus William de Kyngeston', canon of Hereford, custos of the almshouse, in consideration of ten shillings paid by him to them.

Witnesses: Henry le specer, Laurence the baker, William Marescallus, Walter de Pipa, Phillip the skinner.

Latin.

No. 304.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Henry de Mone muta, knight;
2. Walter de Fraxino, son of Ralph de Fraxino de Suttun'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of eight and a half marks, of land and a messuage which William Aytrop son of Hugh Aitrop held in the vill of Suttun.

Rent: twelve shillings annually.

Witnesses: William de Monemuta, Walter de Mawerdin, Adam de Brumfeld', William Caperun, Nicholas de Siptun, Nicholas le paumer, Mael' de Lewes, John the clerk.

Latin. Damaged Seal. Stained.

No. 2014.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Cristina daughter of Ralph Burgeis, widow;
2. Almshouse of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm of all her land in Hereford lying in the street which leads to the bridge of Waya between the land formerly of Hugh Lepas and the land formerly of Matilda de Wenelac. For this grant William the chaplain, custos of the almshouse, gave eight shillings to the grantor.

Rent: two pence annually.

Witnesses: Henry Craft, William the palmer, Iurdan le Werrur, John the clerk, Roger le taylur, Roger Restwod, Roger de Eton, Henry Yrenmonger, Adam Spichfat.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2504.

[Mid 13th. century]

1. Walter Le Bonde of Norton';
2. Dominus Adam Beyuin, canon of Hereford.

RELEASE in consideration of eight shillings, of his right to eleven pence annual rent in the vill of Norton', viz. eight pence which William Le Brewere was accustomed to pay annually for a messuage and a curtilage lying in the said vill between the highway and the land of Adam de Porta, one end (caput) extending to the land of Robert Ketelbern and the other to the land of Thomas son of Clyd', and three pence which William Keueloc was accustomed to pay annually for a messuage with a curtilage lying in the vill of Norton' between the land of the releasor and that of Adam Seys, one end of it extending to the highway and the other to the land of the said releasor at Caldewalle.

Witnesses: Walter de Bosco, Hugh de Ekele, William de Sarnesfeld', Walter Le Graund and Robert de Norton'.

Latin.

No. 872. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Dean and chapter of Hereford;
2. Dominus Henry de Sancto Albano, chaplain.

LEASE for life of land belonging to the almshouse of Hereford at Clehangr', Mora Alani, and Malfeld' with houses in Clehangr'.

Rent: two marks annually. The lessee made a settlement with the dean and chapter for the first nine years.

Latin.

No. 3225. E. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Richard de Parua Hyda;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of twenty pence, of an annual rent of one penny received from the said dean and chapter.

Witnesses: John de Sewall', William Weld', Roger Russel,

Latin. Copy dated 14th. century. Faded.

No. 434. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Nicholas son of Robert Tuty;
2. Henry son of Peter son of Thurgrim de Hereford'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of thirty-five shillings and eight pence, of two acres of arable land lying together in Middelforlung between the land of Roger de Waltesham and the land of William de la Mora.

Rent: two pence annually.

Witnesses: Roger de Waltesham, John Rais, William de Mora, Retherech, Roger the scribe.

Latin. Seal.

No. 110. [Mid 13th. century]

1. Emma widow of Hugh le Taillur;
2. Isaac de Wigorn', the Jew.

RELEASE of land in Hereford between the land formerly of William de la Felde and Moss' Fitzhamon'.

Witnesses: John Iweyn, Gilbert Saym, John Plumet, Poulk le Paumer, Roger de Troie, Hugh Iudde, John le Feure.

Latin.

No. 3229. [? mid 13th. century]

1. Gilbert de Lacy;
2. William Cichariste.

GRANT in fee-farm of that half-virgate of land and five acres of land which Ralph the reeve held.

Rent: eight shillings and four pence at two specified terms.

Latin. Copy dated 14th. century.

No. 3230. [? mid 13th. century]

1. Gilbert de Lacy, son of Walter de Lacy;
2. William de Fen'es.

GRANT in fee-farm of two virgates of land in the vill of Dounton', namely forty acres between the messuage of the said William and the ancient lands of Dounton', forty acres between the hedge separating the land of Ledewych and the vill of Dounton' and the meadow lying above the stream near the same land, twenty acres at La Longerndinge, twenty acres between the two ways leading between Dounton' and the vill of Lodelowe, and one acre lying between the meadow of Heyton' and the meadow of Dounton' above the water of Cerne.

Rent: twelve pence annually at two specified terms. The said William may also keep twelve pigs in the grantor's wood of Staunton' free from pannage.

Latin. Copy dated 14th. century.

No. 3234. [? mid 13th. century]

1. Gilbert de Lacy, son of Walter de Lacy;
2. Roger son of William Pire.

GRANT in fee-farm of all that land, namely twenty-three and a half acres, which his father held; also of six and a half acres of the grantor's demesne called Nona (?Nova).

Rent: eight shillings annually at two specified terms.

Latin. Copy dated 14th. century.

No. 3235. [? mid 13th. century]

1. Gilbert de Lacy;
2. Stephen de Ebroicis.

GRANT, because the said Stephen is in grantor's familia, of twelve virgates of land in the manor of Staunton', namely Heyton', with all appurtenances; also six acres which William Gobireweye and Roger Gobizeweye (?) held, and all his demesne meadow opposite Heyton' extending towards Calimford (?)', and the meadow which Robert the clerk held near the same meadow, and another meadow which the same Robert held near that which was of Machiles (?) de la Bache, and all the meadow which Alan gardinarius held near the meadow of the said Robert; also all the meadow which Adam de Doddemore held near that of Alan gardinarius and the water of Corne. The grantee is to render the service of one knight for all services and demands.

Latin. Copy dated 14th. century.

No. 3236. [? mid 13th. century]

1. Gilbert de Lacy, son of Walter de Lacy;
2. Robert de Lacy, his son by Imena, daughter of Stephen de Acley.

GRANT of all his land of Donitton' with the service of three virgates of land which William de Penes [held] in the said vill of Donitton'; also of a mill on the water of Morebroc in his wood of Staunton', and his wood called Estontleg' together with all its appurtenances contained within boundary-marks (per divisas) at the head (in capite) of the water of Marbroc to the bounds of Heyton', Triketon', Wychecote, Upton', Ledewiche, Midelton', Wytebathe totum in circuitu to the said wood of Estontleg'. The grantee is to perform the fourth part of a knight's service to the grantor.

Latin. Copy dated 14th. century.

No. 3238.

[? Mid 13th. century]

1. Walter Caudecot;
2. Prior and convent of Llanthony Prima.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of sixty marks, of all his land of Neuton', namely two carrucates of land in the land of Mascoit above the water of Dukes (sic) between the rough (?red) way (rufam viam. Compare No. 3237 for following details) and the way Ithel, namely along (per) la Redehull' as it extends near the land of Hugh son of Ragon in Nethebacha and near the land of Iver son of Kerner and near the land of Kedivor son of Dacan, and the land of Gradoc the physician and of Kenewret de Gradestone, namely [eight] acres valentes and thirteen acres valentes which Wasmeir de Cum held of dominus Walter de Lacy in Nethebache et cum costera que iacet iuxta terram Wasmeir. Also two bovates of land in Mascoit lying near the said land which grantor acquired of dominus Walter de Lacy in Mascoit between the land of Gradok the clerk et siches de Dules extending from the way called Itel Way towards the west as the said land was measured by the view of honest men. Also the right to make a pond and a mill above the water of Dules, and rights of pannage for swine and free chace for their animals.

Rent: one hundred shillings annually at two specified terms.

Latin. Copy dated 14th. century.

No. 3240. [? mid 13th. century]

1. Gilbert de Lacy;
2. Monastery of Dore.

GRANT in frank almoign, with the consent of his wife, of all the land which the said monastery holds of the gift of Ralph de Scudimor in Kestr' and of common pasture throughout all the land of Kescy; also common pasture per totam oskelin(?) except the meadows and crops of grantor's men; also all their easements in grantor's land and wood of Mascoit.
Latin. Copy dated 14th. century.

No. 3242. [? Mid 13th. century]

1. Gilbert de Lacy;
2. Walter de Clyfford.

CONFIRMATION of the grant of the manor of Malmeshull' made to him by Walter de Lacy, grantor's father (See No. 3241).
Latin. Copy dated 14th. century.

No. 213. [Mid 13th. century ante 1271]

1. Richard Rokulf;
2. Walter de Nusgent.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of ten marks in which the grantor was held to the said Walter de Nusgent for the service which the latter made to him and of five marks, of an annual rent of ten shillings which it was customary for the grantor to receive from Hamelin the tailor from a tenement which he held of the grantor in the town of Hereford lying between the land which formerly belonged to John son of Ranulf and the land which formerly belonged to Peter de Wynton'.

Rent: a halfpenny annually.

Witnesses: William Wyzer, Richard Moniword,
William de Felda, Walter Syward, John Iwayn,
Stephen de Hulla, Roger de Troy, William Tebaud,
Walter le Sauvage.

Latin. Seal.

No. 625. [Mid 13th. century ante 1277]

1. Richard de Hyda;
2. Ranulf the chaplain.

BOND, in the penalty of twenty shillings to be paid towards the fabric of the church of St. Ethelbert, to indemnify the said Ranulf for any loss or damage accruing to him on the purchase of an annual rent of ten shillings and a croft in Lutlehide.

Witnesses: domini William de Kingestun', Adam Beluin, canons of Hereford, Richard de Barewe, Simon the chaplain, Roger de Childestun.

Latin. Seal.

No. 3225. F. [Mid 13th. century ante 1277]

COPY of No. 625.

Copy dated 14th. century. Faded.

No. 2244. 1240/1, March 1.

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION by King Henry [III] of the charter of King John dated 21 June 1203 to the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford and Giles [de Bracse], bishop of the same. [Printed in Registrum Thome de Cantilupo, pp. 93-4].

Witnesses: W[alter de Gray], archbishop of York, W[alter Mauclerc], bishop of Carlisle, N[icholas Farnham], bishop elect of Durham, Peter de Sabaud', Stephen de Segraue, John son of Geoffrey, William de Cantilupo, Bertram de Criull', Geoffrey Dispensarius, Drew de Barentin. Given at Wudestok'.

Latin. Fragment of seal.

No. 2245.

1240/1, March 1.

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION by King Henry [III] of the charter of King John dated 7 September 1202 to the canons of Hereford.

Witnesses: as No. 2244 dated 1240/1, March 1.
Latin.

No. 776.

[1243 - 63]

1. John, abbot of St. Peter, Gloucester, and the convent of the same;
2. Dominus William de Solle, son of William de Solle.

GRANT of land in the field of Solle lying between the lands of the said William with an acre formerly in the tenure of William Durant, estimated as nine acres in all, in exchange for nine acres lying in the field called Padehulle near the abbot's court (curia) of Hyda, which land shall be made as free from all service and demands as the lands granted by the abbot to the said William. The latter and his heirs shall be answerable for the tithes.

Witnesses: dominus Peter [d'Aigueblanche], bishop of Hereford, dominus William Tregoz, rector of the church of Stokes, dominus J. Britun, sheriff of Hereford, dominus Richard de Bachindene, knight, Richard de Hyda, Richard de la Wike, John de Souuille.

Latin.

No. 1676.

[1243 - 1263]

1. Robert le Mareschal, son of William Marescallus of Walle;
2. Dominus John de la Felde, abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the convent of the same place.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of forty shillings, of all that half-virgate of land with messuages, rents, and all other appurtenances, which land the grantor's ancestors and the grantor himself held of the said abbot and convent in the manor of Aldeswrth'.

Rent: one pair of gloves or one obol at Easter annually.

Witnesses: Henry de Avenebur', Robert de Ledene, Richard Barbe, William de Colethrop', Robert de la Sale.

Latin.

No. 1665.

[1243 - 1263]

1. John, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Walter Blundus de Bristoll'.

GRANT in fee-farm of their land in Bristoll' beyond the Avon in Radetlvestrete lying between the land of the grantee and the land held by Vincent the spicer.

Rent: sixteen shillings at two specified terms. The said land measures in front four yards cum pollice interposito et tria quarteria, and the same at the back, and extends from the square (platea) to Lawedich.

Witnesses: Symon, clerk, then mayor of Bristol, Thomas Longus, James la Warre, Richard Kadifor, William de Watford', William Fader, Henry de sancto Petro, clerk.

Latin.

No. 1638.

[1243 - 1263]

MEMORANDUM of John, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester, recording a change in the service to be rendered to them by Richard Le Bret for all the tenement of Pichenecumbe which he held of them. Previously, he and his predecessors had made esquieria in the name of serjeanty. Whenever it was necessary for a monk of Gloucester to ride to any place to deal with affairs of the

monastery, the said Richard was to supply a squire with a suitable mount to follow the said monk within the kingdom of England and to serve the said monk until his return to the monastery. The squire was to carry the monk's bed on his own horse, namely a mattress, two blankets, and a covering; also a book, a lamp, candles, and two loaves, and half a sester of wine or ale. And when the squire stayed within an abbey, he received daily two loaves and ale and a bag of provisions. If his horse should die during his service, the squire received ten shillings from the monks.

In future the said Richard shall render the following service in the name of serjeanty. He shall place (Gerund assedendi) the first dish of food in the monks' great hall at Gloucester on the Feast-Day of the Apostles Peter and Paul. Further he and his heirs shall pay court to them at their court of Gloucester and Stanedis with the other free tenants. Certain specified services are also reserved to the abbot and convent. The said Richard shall render to them annually one mark at two specified terms. If the said property shall descend to female heirs, they shall pay court through male attorneys. Every year on the day when the said Richard and his heirs render service to the abbot and convent, they shall sit at their table and have food and drink; they shall also have hay and oats the following night for two horses.

Witnesses: Dominus Henry de Cheveringwrth', dominus Adam Mustel, knights, dominus Richard de Compton', clerk, Reginald de Acles, Robert de Ledene, Walter de Baus', John Achard.

Latin.

No. 1737.

1244.

1. Philipp de Kynem'bir', son of Roger de Kynem'bir';
2. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

LEASE for four years of all his land of Gwendercumbe which William de Upton', chaplain, formerly held on lease; the period of four years is to date from the Feast of St. Michael next following.

Rent: four shillings annually to be paid to the lessor in the Feast of St. Michael, and one mark to be paid for three years at two specified terms to dominus Thomas, rector of the church of St. John the Baptist, Gloucester.

Witnesses: dominus Thomas de Duntresburn', Walter Hoch, Henry the goldsmith, Thomas de Metteresdon', Walter de Snedham', Geoffrey de Graua, Peter le Taillur, William Venezun, son of Philipp de Hocholth', Latin.

No. 2515.

1245, 17 Kal. October
[September 15]

CONFIRMATION of Pope Innocent [IV] to the chapter of the church of Hereford of a statute of their predecessors by which their commons which consist of tithes, rents, oblations and lands are to be distributed among resident canons only and canons absent by leave of the chapter or from some other reasonable cause. Given at Lyons.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.80; see also Calendar of Papal Registers, Papal Letters, Vol. I, p. 223.]

No. 2516.

1245, 7 Kal. November
[October 26]

FACULTY of Pope Innocent IV to the chapter of Hereford to compel canons of the church of Hereford to contribute with them to the expenses of the church. Given at Lyons.

Latin. Seal.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.80-1; see also Calendar of Papal Registers, Papal Letters, Vol. I, p. 222.]

GRANT in fee-farm, of all the land which they held at Petschawe and all the men holding the land with their households. If the rent was not duly paid, the abbot and convent of Gloucester should have the right to distrain the abbot and convent of Saint Augustine and their successors both at Esseleworth' and at Petschawe, until the arrears were paid and their labours arising thence were recompensed.

Rent: ten marks of silver annually in the sacristy of the church of Saint Peter at Gloucester at four specified terms, and to the lady Avicia de Columbar' each year three and a quarter yards of black cloth and one pair of boots.

Witnesses: dominus Robert Walerand, sheriff of Gloucester, dominus Nicholas Poinz, dominus Richard de Cromhal', dominus John de Salso Marisco, Nicholas de Monte Acuto, Ralph Walensis, Elias de Filton', Peter Croc, William de Framton', Hervey (Hervicus) de Dodinton', Geoffrey de Weston', John de Eldrefeld.

Latin. Two Seals both chipped at the edges.

[Printed with slight differences in Historia et Cartularium Monasterii Gloucestriae, Vol. II, pp. 91-2].

No. 1941. 1246, The Vigil of Easter.
[April 7]

RESIGNATION by Thomas, rector of the church of Wauford', of his benefice into the hands of the official of the bishop of Hereford.
Given at Wauford'.

Latin.

No. 1944. A.

TRANSCRIPT of No. 1941, dated 1246,
April 7.
Contemporary transcript.

No. 1942. [1246, Easter]

PRESENTATION by Th[omas], lord of Wauford',
to P[eter], bishop of Hereford, and magister
John, his official, of William de Ros, clerk,
to the church of Wauford, vacant by the
resignation of dominus Thomas, rector of the
same.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1944. B.

TRANSCRIPT of No. 1942, dated 1246, Easter.
Contemporary transcript.

No. 1943. [1246, Easter]

LETTERS PATENT of H., archdeacon of Hereford,
in reply to a mandate of J[ohn], official of the
bishop of Hereford: the chapter of Weston' does
not know whether the church of Wauford' is vacant
or not, as Th., who had long been rector of the
said church, is still alive; the right of
patronage belongs to dominus Th. lord of Wauford';
the annual profits are worth twenty marks;
and the presentee is of good report.

Latin.

No. 1944. D.

TRANSCRIPT of No. 1943, dated 1246, Easter.
Contemporary transcript.

No. 1944. C.

[1246, Easter]

1. Official of the bishop of Hereford;
2. Archdeacon of Hereford.

MANDATE to make an inquisition in full chapter concerning the church of 'Wauford'.
Latin. Contemporary transcript.

No. 1944. E.

1246, Wednesday in the week following
 Easter [April 11]

1. Official of the bishop of Hereford;
2. Archdeacon of Hereford.

MANDATE to commit the charge of the church of 'Wauford' to magister W. de Ros, clerk, until the arrival of the bishop of Hereford. Given at Hereford.
Latin. Contemporary transcript.

No. 1853.

1246, 5 Kal. May
 [April 27]

PAPAL BULL of Innocent IV to the dean and chapter of Hereford confirming them in their possession of their lands and properties and privileges, including the site of the cathedral church; the churches of Mawordin, Wlwyneope, Madele, Dadelbiri, Beysham, and Weston'; lands and rents in the city of Hereford, and in the vills of Parua Pionia, Maior Pionia, Maddele, Wlwyneope, Mawordin, and Hamtun'; the ordination of deacons; burial rights; and all privileges granted by earlier Popes.

The bull is attested by twelve Continental bishops and church dignitaries. Given at Lyons.

Latin.

No. 1518. 1246, Monday next after the Ascension
of our Lord [May 21]

MANDATE of the precentor of Llandaff, magistri Hugh de Atrio dei and Mathias de Cumba, canons of Wells and Llandaff, commissaries of the prior of Saint Frides Wide, and of the chancellor and archdeacon of Oxford, to the dean of Ludelowe, to cite the prior and convent of Venloc to appear before them in the cathedral church of Hereford on Wednesday next before the Nativity of the blessed John the Baptist, in the cause of the appeal of the bishop of Hereford.

Latin.

[See J. Conway Davies, Episcopal Acts relating to Welsh dioceses, Vol. II, p. 726]

No. 2519. 1246, 13 Kal. October
[September 19]

INDULT of Pope Innocent [IV] to the bishop of Hereford that he cannot be compelled to the provision of anyone by apostolic letters which do not make express mention of this indult (indulgentia). Given at Lyons.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 82; see also Calendar of Papal Registers, Papal Letters, Vol. I, p. 229].

No. 1272. [circa 1247 - circa 1262]

1. Richard de Medemore of Maddeleye;
2. Anchelmus dean of Hereford and the chapter thereof.

GRANT, in consideration of five shillings, of a piece of land in Medemore to the west of the grantor's house lying in breadth between the grantor's messuage and the moor of the said chapter and extending in length from the land of Richard de Monte Garnerio, canon of Hereford, which he purchased of the grantor, as far as the highway which leads

from the church of Maddeleye towards Tybriton'.

Witnesses: Walter Walensis of la Bache,
Walter de Baddesawe, Hugh his brother, Roger
de Tybriton', Robert Deypre.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1289. [circa 1247 - circa 1262]

1. Ralph de Blake;
2. Antelmus, dean of Hereford and the chapter thereof.

QUITCLAIM, in consideration of a small croft and of sixteen shillings, of an annual rentcharge of four shillings and eight pence in respect of land in the territory of Clehungre formerly held by John de Gayton' and sold by him to the said dean and chapter.

Witnesses: Roger de Troya, John Theobald, Robert Werlawe, John de Haseleye, Hugh de la Lowe, Simon de Hamma, Roger Pygas then servant of the dean and chapter at Clehungre.

Latin.

No. 1297. [circa 1247 - circa 1262]

1. Walter de la Bache;
2. A., dean, and chapter of Hereford.

QUITCLAIM of a tenement purchased of Hugh Walensis in the vill of Clehungre with issues accruing from Roger de Lullehame, Richard son of Gilbert, Roger Kays, Henry son of Roger, and William Leuenath'.

Rent: four shillings annually to the said Hugh.

Witnesses: Roger de Tybreton', Phillip de Plerfeld, Nicholas de Godeweys, Walter de la Feld', Roger ..., Simon de Hammer, Hugh de la Lowe..

Latin.

shall hold the said land for their own profit until the loss is made good.

Witnesses: Dominus Henry Rufus, Robert de Felde, Philipp de Mattesdon', Geoffrey de la Grave, Thomas de la Forge, Walter de Suedham', Robert Amauri.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1349.

1248, 3 Kal. December
[November 29]

PAPAL BULL of Innocent [IV] directed to [the archdeacon and official of Worcester interlined, and] the treasurer of Lichfield, concerning the dispute between the bishop and chapter of Hereford and the order of Dominican Friars. The latter received a site for building from a nobleman, but later left the place because of the displeasure of the bishop and chapter of Hereford, hoping to gain favour by so doing. The pope directed a letter to the chapter of Hereford on behalf of the Dominican Friars, but the said chapter disregarded the letter, and prevented the Friars from building their house, bringing a sentence of excommunication against the workmen. The pope then issued an edict to the bishop of Hereford that he should accept the Dominican Friars with kindness and bid the canons not to interfere further with the Friars. The bishop however did not obey this edict, and the canons entered the house of the Friars, excommunicated them, and destroyed their house causing a considerable amount of damage and loss. The pope therefore sends a commission to the [archdeacon and official of Worcester and the] treasurer of Lichfield to inquire into the dispute and to try to bring about an amicable settlement. Otherwise they are to remit the cause to Rome and fix a time when the parties shall appear there by means of competent proctors. Given at Lyons.

Latin. Copy.

No. 1640.

[Post 1248]

1. Reysia, widow of Maurice de Gredeleya;
2. John Gersant de Ledebur'.

QUITCLAIM, in consideration of forty shillings, of all her claim in the fourth part of a burgage and a half in the vill of Ledebur' between the Hospital and the house of Thomas Nictegale, concerning which she had impleaded the said John at Hereford in the year 1248 before Roger de Turkeby, John de Cobham and other justices. The said John is to hold the said property of the bishop of Hereford at the annual rent of a fourth part of the rent of nineteen pence and an obol.

Witnesses: Richard the chaplain, Osbert the marshal, Roger de Broka, Gilbert Partrihc, Richard de Alcruge, Iose (Abl. Sing.) le Corviser, Nicholas Kesy.

Latin.

No. 3225. D.

1249.

1. Richard de la Hyde;
2. [? Dominus Ranulf, chaplain].

GRANT, in consideration of two marks, of an annual rent of three shillings in Parua Hyda.

Witnesses: As in No. 3225. B. of even date.

Latin. Copy dated 14th. century. Faded.

No. 3225. B.

1249.

1. Richard de la Hyde;
2. Dominus Ranulf, chaplain.

GRANT, in consideration of four shillings, of an annual rent of seven shillings in Parva Hyda.

Witnesses: dominus William de Kyngeston, canon of Hereford, William de Solle, John son of [?], William Welde.

Latin. Copy dated 14th. century. Faded.

No. 2090.

1248/9, the morrow of the Feast
of St. Hillary [January 14]

GRANT by John, abbot, and convent of Wygemora, on account of the generosity of John Bacon, canon of Hereford, towards their house, of five marks annually for the maintenance of a vicar to celebrate mass in the cathedral church of Hereford and daily divine service in perpetuity for the souls of the father and mother of the said John Bacun, Roger the priest, his uncle, Pandulf and Ralph, bishops of Norwich and Hereford, the said John Bacun and all the faithful dead, at times celebrating the mass for the day and at others the mass of the Virgin Mary. The payment of the said money shall be made at the specified times and places to the said John Bacun during his life, or to a suitable vicar assigned by the said canon or instituted by the chapter of Hereford at the presentation of the grantors or their successors; but however if the latter shall neglect the presentation for twenty days, the chapter shall substitute a suitable vicar. The appointed vicar shall take oath to perform his duties as stated unless reasonably impeded, and conserve everything entrusted to him for his divine offices for the use of his successor. The grantors bind themselves to pay the five marks, granting power to the bishop of Hereford or his official, also to the chapter of Hereford or any judge elected by the said vicar, to place the monastery and the parish churches which they have in the diocese of Hereford under ecclesiastical interdict until payment is completed. The grantors also wish and by ordination of the said canon grant that the vicar on the obit day of the said canon shall pay annually after the canon's decease half a mark to the canons of Hereford and clerks thereof in holy orders who are present at his obit services, viz., forty pence to the canons and forty pence to the clerks. The said vicar shall have sixty shillings for food and shall follow the choir of Hereford (chorum Herefordie) so that divine service may be abundantly increased.

Latin.

No. 793. 1248/9, 7 Kalends February
[January 26]

SANCTION granted by Giles, dean, and chapter of Hereford for the abbot and convent of Wygemore to provide a vicar to act as chantry priest in the cathedral church of Hereford.

Latin. Imperfect seal.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 84].

No. 2249. 1249, October 14.

1. King Henry [III];
2. P[eter de' Aigueblanche], bishop of Hereford.

GRANT of a weekly market on Tuesday and an annual fair on the vigil, day and morrow of the feast of St. Peter ad vincula in the bishop's manor of Prestbur'.

Witnesses: R[obert Grosseteste], bishop of Lincoln, W[alter Cantilupe], bishop of Worcester, W[illiam de Raleigh], bishop of Winchester, W[illiam of York], bishop of Salisbury, R[ichard Wendene], bishop of Rochester, R., earl of Gloucester and Hertford, R. le Bigot, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, H. de Bohun, earl of Essex and Hereford, R. de Quency, earl of Winchester, W. de Cantilupe, Ralph son of Nicholas, Paulinus peuire, Geoffrey de Langel'.
Dated at Westminster.

Latin. Copy.

No. 1113. B.

1249, December.

1. Philipp Rudduc;
2. The church of Saint Ethelbert at Hereford and the dean and chapter of the same place.

RELEASE of the lands and rents of his four villeins in the parish of Colewelle; namely, a rent of four shillings and five pence which he was accustomed to receive of Roger de Dyka at four stipulated terms for a half-virgate and two acres of land and one messuage; a rent of five shillings and two pence which he was accustomed to receive of Walter de Pathe for a half-virgate and two acres of land and one messuage; a rent of two shillings which he was accustomed to receive of Walter de Byssopeswelle for six acres of land and one messuage; and a rent of twelve pence which he was accustomed to receive of Alicia de Byssopeswelle for four acres of land at two stipulated terms. He further granted to the dean and chapter that the said Roger de Dyka and his heirs should have all easements, rights of common, and privileges in his demesnes and liberties according to the terms of their deed; and all the others likewise. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: dominus Philipp de Wylinton', steward of the bishop of Hereford, dominus Walter de Bylesford', knight, magister Hugh de Furch', magister William de Colewelle, William de Alkerugge.

Latin. Transcript dated mid 13th. century,
post 1250.

No. 1113. C.

1249, The Feast of Saint Nicholas.

[December 6]

1. Philipp Rudduc;
2. The church of Saint Ethelbert at Hereford and the dean and chapter of the same place.

GRANT in frank almoign, of twelve shillings and seven pence of rent from the following tenants in the vill of Colewalle; namely, from Roger de Dyke four shillings and five pence to be paid at four stipulated terms; from Walter de Pathe five shillings and two pence; from Walter de Byssopeswalle two shillings; from Alicia de Byssopeswalle twelve pence at two stipulated terms. If the dean and chapter should be disturbed by the bishop of Hereford or by anyone else with regard to these rents, the grantor and his heirs would give to them in exchange from his own land up to a value of twenty shillings of rent.

Witnesses: dominus Walter de Eylesford, knight, William de Alkerugge, John de Mensynton', William the chamberlain, John de Gatelithe, magister Hugh de Furch', magister William de Colewalle, Walter de Paris.

Latin. Transcript dated mid 13th. century,
post 1250.

No. 2103.

[circa 1250 - circa 1270]

1. Roger son of John;
2. Ralph de Kaukeberge, chaplain and vicar of the church of Hereford, and his successors, instituted by the dean and chapter of Hereford to celebrate divine service for the soul of Roger de Kaukeberge, formerly canon of the said church, and for the souls of all the faithful dead.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of three marks and twelve pence given to the grantor by magister Adam de Kaukeberge and the other executors of the will of the said Roger de Kaukeberge, of three acres of land in the territory of Lude Godefrey, viz., two acres lying together in Chirchefeld between the land of Hugh Ruffus and the land formerly of John Armelin and extending from the land of Juliana Fremon as far as the curia of the said Juliana, half an acre lying at the end of Mulnewey between the land of Robert son of Rikald de Morton' and the land of the almshouse of Hereford and extending

at one end above Gorebrodacre, and half an acre lying in the same field between the lands of Walter de Yawescuere and John Armelin of which one end extends as far as Mulnewey and the other above the land of Hugh le duc.

Rent: two pence annually for all suits and services except royal service belonging to the said land.

Witnesses: domini Nicholas the penitentiary, William de Kingeston', and Richard de Monte garn', canons of Hereford, Robert de Kaun', Simon de Bosebyr' and Henry de Cruce, chaplains and vicars, Roger de Troya, Laurence de Oxon', John Hatherich', Walter son of Roger, Gregory son of William Fremon.

Latin. Stained.

No. 2101.

[circa 1250 - circa 1270]

1. John de Maurdin;
2. Ralph de Kaukeberge, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of forty shillings which magister Adam de Kaukeberge and his co-executors of the will of dominus Roger de Kaukeberge, formerly canon of Hereford, of three and a half acres of land in the territory of Lude of the prior and monks of St. Guthlac of Hereford, viz., one acre lying ad spinam (? thorn-tree) which stands in Rugweye between the land of William Gefrey and William Leuiet one end of which extends to the land of Gilbert de la Barre, one and a half acres lying together in Brerifurlong between grantor's land and the land of Hugh Meruan of which one head extends above the land of William the reeve and the other above the land of Swety de Muchegros, and half an acre lying between the land of William Walensis and extending above the land of the grantor at both ends, and half an acre lying between the land of Hugh the wheel-wright (rotarius) and the land of the prior of Hereford of which one end extends above the land of the grantor and the other above the land of Robert Blundus. The land to be held by the said Ralph and his successors celebrating divine service in the church of Hereford in perpetuity for the soul

of the said Roger de Kaukeberge and the souls of all the faithful dead, which chantry priests the dean and chapter shall institute after the death of the said Ralph, at an annual rent of two pence for all services, etc., except royal service belonging to the said land.

Witnesses: dominus Antelm, dean of Hereford, domini William Ruffus and Richard de Monte Garneri, canons of Hereford, Robert de Kaun' and Richard de Barue, chaplains and vicars, William Walensis, Hugh Bitheweys.

Latin.

No. 1113. A. 1249/50, January.

1. Ralph le Blake;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RELEASE, in consideration of eighteen marks of silver, of all the land with buildings and rents which he held of the dean and chapter in the city of Hereford for an annual rent of two shillings, together with an annual rent of twenty-two shillings which he was accustomed to receive from the land. The land lay between the land which formerly belonged to Peter Thurgrim and the land of Henry de Lutel. If the dean and chapter should lose the land or a part of the land with buildings and rents through any contingency other than fire or destruction, they were to have in exchange a part of his land outside the city ale oldehull' per extantum legalium hominum to the value of twenty-two shillings of annual rent.

Witnesses: William de la Feld', Roger de Troya, William Tebaud, John Ywein, Nicholas de la Pund', William Wither, Walter Syward, Henry Russel, Lawrence the baker.

Latin. Transcript dated mid-13th. century,
post 1250.

No. 1330.

1250, 16 Kal. May
[April 16]

PAPAL BULL of Innocent [IV] directed to the priors of Lantonia Prima and Leominster in the dioceses of St. Davids and Hereford, bidding them prohibit the Dominican friars from establishing a house in the city of Hereford. The dean and chapter of Hereford have made representations to the Pope that the Francisian friars and the vicars and clergy of the churches of Hereford are already striving to exist on slender means, and the establishment of a further house in the city would be greatly to their detriment, and contrary to the wishes of the dean and chapter. Given at Lyons.
Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 85-6]

No. 1331.

DUPLICATE of No. 1330.

No. 1497.

1250, Monday the Feast of
Saint Mark the Evangelist.
[April 25]

1. William de Hyda, son of Walter de Hyda;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RELEASE, in consideration of twenty-three marks, of all the land and houses which he held in the city of Hereford, namely the land which formerly belonged to Walter de Muchegros the elder, lying between the bakehouse of the chapter and the highway, and extending from the cemetery on the eastern side to the road leading towards the fountain of the blessed Ethelbert. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: domini Hugh de Kynardel',
 sheriff of Hereford, Walter de Avenebyr',
 Henry de Bradel', Richard de Hampton',
 Walter de Ayleford' knights, Philipp de Wylinton',
 steward of the bishop of Hereford, Adam, clerk,
 sub-sheriff of Hereford, Roger de Troya, Henry
 the spicer, Lawrence de Oxon'.

Latin.

No. 1353.

1250, August 2.

RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS before dominus Richard,
 deacon of Saint Angelo, cardinal set by the
 Pope as auditor of disputes at Rome. On the
 twenty-fourth day of July just past, a
 declaration drawn up by the Dominican Friars
 and by the proctor of the chapter of Hereford was
 given to the said dominus Richard, in which it
 was agreed that dominus Hu:, cardinal, and the
 bishop of Hereford should write to the chapter
 desiring the canons to come to an agreement
 in England with the Dominican Friars, or to
 send to Rome a canon having the authority to
 make a settlement, along with one of the
 Dominican Friars and one cardinal to plead the
 suit before the Pope or his auditor; the canons
 were to do whichever they preferred up to the
 octaves of the Feast of Saint Dionysius next
 following. Otherwise, the suit already begun should
 proceed before dominus Richard. If a messenger
 should come from the chapter of Hereford within
 the said term, to make an agreement with the
 Dominican Friars, or to proceed with the suit,
 he could do this when he arrived if he had the
 power. Such were the contents of the declaration.

On the second day of August, frater Robert
 Archerius and frater Henry de Mariscis of the
 Dominican Friars, and Robert Walen', proctor of
 the chapter of Hereford appeared before dominus
 Richard, the said auditor, and sought that the term
 fixed by the auditor be extended to the octaves of
 the Feast of the blessed Martinus next approaching.
 This extension the auditor granted them. Given at
 Lyons.

Latin.

No. 317. [Third quarter 13th. century]

1. Adam son of Osbert de la More;
2. Henry son of Stephen de Broya.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two marks, of four selions of land lying together in the field against the house formerly of John Thrum between the lands of William Clement, one end of the said selions beginning from the way called Morlone and the other extending to the west above the land formerly belonging to the grantor.

Rent: three pence annually.

Witnesses: Stephen Vint, Thomas son of William Thebaud, Richard le poter, John Denis, William fivke, William Clement, Robert Plume.

No. 465. [Third quarter 13th. century]

1. Adam de Mora;
2. John de Hineton son of William Turni(?) de Hineton.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of ten shillings, of half an acre of land in Mora Canonicorum in Hereford lying between the land formerly of William Clement on both sides and extending to the land of the said Adam and the way called Morlon'.

Rent: twelve pence annually.

Witnesses: Miles de Mora, William Clement, Hugh and Phillip de Eckel', Walter Grant de Calurehull', Robert son of Ralph de Norton'.

Latin.

No. 157. [Third quarter 13th. century]

1. Hugh Thebaud, son of John Thebaud;
2. John Chnoyl.

RELEASE, in consideration of eleven shillings, of an annual rent of twelve pence which the said John Chnoyl used to pay to John Thebaud aforesaid and which the latter gave to the grantor and which the said John Thebaud bought from Cecilia, relict of Jordan de Eschetes, issuing out of the land lying between the land formerly of Theobald le Kachepol and the tenement formerly of Alice, widow, in Synestrete.

Witnesses: William Thebaud, senior, William Thebaud, junior, John de Marcle, William Blod, Stephen Blod, junior, Stephen Vint, Stephen the moneyer (monetar).

Latin.

No. 1199.

[Third quarter 13th. century]

1. Matilda de Scotoch, widow;
2. William Morgan, son of Walter Morgan.

GRANT, in consideration of two and a half marks, of six acres of land with one curtilage and messuages in Clehung', of which one acre lies between Tunmere and the land of the lord of Clehung', one acre lies between the land of the lady (domine genitive) of Bereford and the land formerly of Miles Paine(?) in Estfeld, one acre lies above Othulle near the land of Roger de Lulleham and extends at one end above the land formerly of Adam the young, one acre lies at Baldgate between the land formerly of Miles Paine(?) and the land of John de Furches, and two acres lie to the west of Chirchthorn near the land of the lady of Bereford.

Rent: four shillings annually.

Witnesses: Gilbert de Clehung', Ralph de Brainton', John de Haseleye, Henry Ythel, Hugh de la Lawe, Gilbert son of Adam, Nichol? William de Clehung'.

Latin. Torn.

No. 1253.

[Third quarter 13th. century]

1. Richard le Deueneis;
2. Thomas Thebaud, son of William Thebaud the elder.

RELEASE of one acre of land in the field of Gorwell' lying between the land of the said Thomas Thebaud and the land of William Clement, and extending at one end to Rugweye and at the other end above the land formerly of William filius Roce de Mora; in exchange for one acre of land and four shillings, the land lying in the field of Gorwell' and is the capital acre near the land formerly of Adam Schortfrond de Mora and extending at one end as far as Gogwinesputte and at the other end above the land formerly of William filius Roce de Mora towards Maricros.

Witnesses: William Thebaud the younger, then bailiff of the bishop, William Blod, John de Marcle, William Fuk', Stephen Vint, Henry le Broy, Nicholas le Deueneis, Nicholas Achard.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1240.

[Second half 13th. century, probably third quarter]

1. Gunnilda Ketelbern of Holemere;
2. Ralph le Kniht.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of seven shillings and six pence, of one half acre of land in the field of Holemere lying above Babestape between the land of Phillip son of Phillip and the land of Miles de Mora and extending from the land of Phillip le Stede as far as the land of Roger son of John.

Rent: three halfpence annually to the prior of Lantonia prima, and one rose annually to the grantor.

Witnesses: Miles de Mora, Roger Iudde, Ralph Iudde, Nicholas le Barun, Hugh Charke, Phillip son of Phillip, Godfrey le Stede.

Latin. Seal.

No. 512. [Second half (probably 3rd quarter)
13th century]

1. Roger son of Gilbert le barun;
2. John son of Ralph le kynyt.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of eighteen shillings, of a curtilage at la More lying between the land formerly of William le Kynit and the land formerly of Robert Culuert and extending from Wydemareys as far as the land formerly of Symon Godknaue and containing in length ninety-seven feet and in width fifty-eight feet.

Rent: twelve pence annually.

Witnesses: Miles de Mora, Ralph Charke, Robert Charke, Ralph Yngan, John le barun, Robert Culuert, Ralph le Monec.

Latin. Seal.

No. 314. [Second half 13th. century
ante 1284]

1. Dominus Osbert de Auenebury, knight;
2. William son of Miles Solle de Bodenham.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of thirty marks, of a message and one croft cum claustrum libera fossura et freoborda trium pedum extra fossuram circueuntibus dictam croftan lying in the vill of Parva Thinghulle with the said croft adjoining, viz., between grantor's land and the common way and the pasture of the same vill and extending at one end to the way called Greneweys towards the east and at the other to the croft of William Deme towards the west, and one park (parrokan) lying near the croft of William Deme, and nine acres of land lying in the field of Thinghulle, viz., between grantor's land and the land of William le Barun and extending as far as Heythe Thinghulle, and seven acres lying in Harstonesfeld, viz., between grantor's land and the land of grantor's customary tenants and extending as far as le Winesdich, and ten selions of land lying in the same field, viz., between grantor's land and the land of the prior of Hereford and extending at one end to the east and at the other to the west, and eight

acres of land lying in Hobbehale, viz., between grantor's land and the land of William le Barun and extending as far as Hobbehale to the north, and three acres of meadow lying at Le horsepole with pasture between grantor's meadow and the meadow of the said customary tenants of the grantor, and also the way lying between the old and new ditch (fossatum) on the east part of the said vill which leads from the vill to the common marsh with liberty for his animals in the said way, and he grants also that the said William shall have two cows of his own freely coming and going with grantor's own cows in his pasture as often as they ^{are} sent to pasture, and that he shall have common with all his stock over grantor's land with freedom of entry and egress in all grantor's pasture as well in his meadows after the hay-harvest as in the fields after the stacking of the crops as well as in all other places where grantor's own stock are sent to be fed.

Rent: twelve pence annually.

Witnesses: Dominus John de Gammages, prior of Hereford, dominus Nicholas, penitentiary of Hereford, dominus Roger de Burchulle, knight, Hugh Le Frene de Moccres, Richard de Crowenhulle de Suttune, Hugh le Knyth de Prestune, Roger de Auenebury, John Venator de Munderfeld, John Le hagurner de Munderfeld, Robert le Wine, lord of Prestune.

Latin.

No. 320 - 321.

COPIES of No. 314 supra.

No. 319. [Second half 13th century ante 1284]

1. Dominus Osbert de Auenebury, knight;
2. William son of Miles Scolle de Bodenham.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty marks, of a messuage and nineteen acres of arable land, two acres of meadow and one parrook in Parva Thingehull', viz., the said messuage lying in the said vill between grantor's land and the common street of the vill one end extending to the west as far as the messuage of William Deme and the other to grantor's land, six acres lying in Furlonga by Alta Thingehull' between grantor's land and the land of William Baroun and extending at one end to the north and above grantor's land and at the other end to the south as far as the land of the prior of Hereford, ten selions lying in the field called Harstonesfeld between grantor's land and the land of the said prior, four acres lying in the same field between grantor's land and the land of William Deme and extending at one end to Le Wannediche and at the other end above the land of William Deem and the land of William Barun, seven acres lying at Hobenhale between grantor's land and the land of William Baroun and extending at one end above Hobenhale to a piece of land called Sladeacre which piece of land grantor gave to the said William, two acres of meadow lying at Le Horspole between grantor's meadow and the meadow of his customary tenants, and the parrook lying near the garden of William Deem. He also grants freedom of entry, etc., (for which see No. 314 wherein similar privileges are granted).

Rent: twelve pence annually.

Witnesses: dominus John de Gamages, prior of Hereford, dominus Nicholas, penitentiary of Hereford, dominus Roger de Burchull', knight, Hugh le Frene de Moccres, Richard de Crowenhull' de Sutton', Hugh le knyth de Preston', Roger de Avenebury, John venator de Mondresfeld, John Hagornel de Mondresfeld.

Latin.

No. 315. [Second half 13th. century,
perhaps ante 1284]

1. Dominus Osbert de Auenebury;
2. William son of Miles Salle.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of three and a half marks, of land formerly held by William Deme de Thinghull' by villein-tenure.

Rent: two shillings annually.

Witnesses: dominus Roger de Burghull, dominus Hugh de Fren, Robert Wyne, lord of Preston', William de Morthon', John Venator, John le Sigoyne, William le Chanflour.

Latin.

No. 316. [Second half 13th. century,
perhaps ante 1284]

1. Osbert de Auenebury, knight;
2. William son of Miles Solle de Bodeham.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of ten marks, of eight acres of arable land and three acres of pasture in the vill of Parva Thinghull', viz., four acres lying between the land of the said William son of Miles and the land of William le Barun and extending at one end as far as le Gresforlong, four acres lying in Harstonesfelde and extending at one end as far as Lenwardesdich and at the other end as far as the highway, and three acres of pasture lying in le Meyrs between the common way and the pond and extending in length from the hollow of the old ditch to le Stonebrugge.

Rent: one halfpenny annually.

Witnesses: Robert le Wyne, lord of Preston', Hugh le Knyht, Hugh Sybern, Stephen le palmere, Richard de Crowenhull'.

Latin.

No. 318. [Second half 13th. century,
perhaps ante 1284]

1. Dominus Osbert de Auenebury, knight;
2. Sibil daughter of William Deme de Thinghull'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of forty shillings, of a croft outside grantor's gate with a ditch, hedge and a park (parroc') at the bottom of the said croft, and a meadow called Hobbenhale, the said croft lying between the croft of William le Barun and the common lane.

Rent: twelve pence annually.

Witnesses: Hugh le Knyht de Preston', Stephen le Palmere de Sutton', Richard de Crowenhull' of the same, Walter de Ranbury, Hugh Sibern.

Latin.

No. 1278. [Second half, probably fourth
quarter, 13th. century]

1. William Blod, citizen of Hereford;
2. Church of St. Mary and St. Ethelbert of Hereford and the dean and chapter of the same.

GRANT in frank-almoign of one acre of land in la Portfelde lying between the land formerly of Henry Iudde and the land formerly of John Thorgrym and extending from the ditch (fossata) of the King as far as the land of Hugh filius Johannis Tyrri.

Witnesses: Walter de la Barre, John le Werrur, Richard de Branford, Bartholomew the apothecary, Hugh the clerk, Thomas Thebaud, John Thurgrym, John de Glovernia.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1317. [Second half 13th. century,
? post 1284]

1. John, abbot, and the convent of Saint Peter's, Gloucester;
2. William de Lynkenholt and Emma his wife.

LEASE for the lifetime of the lessees, in consideration of a hundred shillings of all their land in Edbolley with its buildings, namely the land which the prior of the priory of Stanley Saint Leonard formerly held as demesne-land, excepting their tenants and the tenements they held with their profits. If the lessees should fail partly or wholly in the payment of their rent, the lessors would have the right either themselves or through their bailiffs to distrain upon the said William and Emma, or either of them, and their animals and all their possessions, until they should have received satisfaction for the rent and their expenses. If the lessees should be deprived of their possession of the land within five years of the agreement of the lease through a suit in the King's court, the lessors and the said prior were bound to restore the sum of one hundred shillings.

Rent: twenty shillings annually to the prior of the said priory; and the performance of suit of court with their other tenants twice annually.

Witnesses: dominus Adam le Despenser, knight, Robert de Bradeston, Roger de Ravenhull', Maurice de Kamme, Robert de Caveleye.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1267. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Richard le Yunge of Blakemere;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RELEASE, in consideration of four shillings and nine pence, of an annual rentcharge of nine pence, viz., eight pence from William de Ploufeld' and one penny from Phillip de Ploufeld'.

Witnesses: Walter Walensis, Roger de Tybriton', Henry Dypre, Richard de Cauz, Walter Serle.

Latin.

No. 284. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Hugh de Kinleye, by the assent of Agnes his wife;
2. Matilda relict of Henry de Kinleye.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twelve pence, of the house and curtilage which the said Henry held of grantors in the vill of Kinleye for the lives of the said Matilda, Walter her son, Margery and Edithe her daughters, if the said children remain in the house together after the death of the said Matilda.

Rent: sixpence halfpenny annually.

Witnesses: Walter Walensis, Richard de Caus, Phillip de Cloufeld, Gilbert Serle, Richard le Crumpe, Richard the young, Walter Serle, Richard de Huntelawe.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1290. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Richard de Caple;
2. Church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

GRANT in frank-almoign of an annual rentcharge of four shillings in Becton', payable by Richard son of Roger de Kaukeberg' for one virgate of land.

Witnesses: William de Caple, Mahelus le Bret', John de Bykerton, Walter de Mugegros, Hugh de Fonte, Bernard de Kaukeberg', Adam de Becton', Walter de la Leg'.

Latin.

No. 1301. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Richard de Caple;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of sixty shillings which the dean and chapter gave to him of the goods of magister Philipp de Malueshull', of an annual rent of four shillings in Bechtona which he was accustomed to receive of Richard son of Roger de Kaukeberg' for one

virgate of land which he held of the grantor.

Witnesses: William de Caple, Mael le Brett', John de Bykerton', Walter de Mugegros, Hugo de Ponte, Bernard de Kaukeberg', Adam de Bocchon', Walter de la Leg'.

Latin. Fragmentary Seal.

No. 1252. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Thomas Thebaud, citizen of Hereford;
2. William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of six marks, of four acres of arable land in the field of Mora, lying at Gorewelle between the land of William Clement on both sides and extending at one end to Rugweye and at the other end to the lands formerly of Hugh the dyer and William Roze.

Rent: one halfpenny annually.

Witnesses: Hugh called the clerk, John Lytfot, William the dyer, John de Gloucestria, John Thurgin, Thomas de Pipa, William Clement, John Lillie.

Latin.

No. 1245. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Walter Basili of Heyfreston';
2. Magister Simon de Radenovere, canon of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of three shillings, of an annual rentcharge of three pence and one halfpenny payable by Walter de Burcote in respect of one acre of pasture at Bectewalle', and by Nicholas de Pyrie in respect of one and a half acres of land at Grisphull' and Mulcroft.

Witnesses: Phillip de Plowfeld', Walter de Huntel', Walter Serle, Robert Serle, Richard de Huntelawe, Robert son of Gilbert.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1244. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Walter Serle of Heynfreton';
2. Magister Simon de Radenore, canon of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of ten shillings, of an annual rentcharge of twelve pence and one halfpenny payable by Walter son of Robert de Preston' in respect of six acres of land in Heynfreton' and by Sybil Waldebeof of Childeston' in respect of one acre of wood in Lindewode.

Witnesses: Phillip de Floufeld', Walter de Huntelowe, Richard de Huntelowe, Robert Serle, Robert son of Gilbert, Roger de Tybritton'.

Latin.

No. 620. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Phillip son of William de Wodebury;
2. John Hake de Flouefel'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of fourteen shillings, of a parcel of meadow in Wodebury lying between the grantor's meadow and the meadow formerly of Geoffrey de Wodebury.

Rent: one penny annually.

Witnesses: Phillip de Flouefelde, Walter Serle, Walter de Hunteloue, Roger de Tibritone, Phillip Hatheui.

Latin.

No. 1190. [Second half 13th. century]

1. William, son of Henry de Blakemere;
2. John Hake de Floufeld.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of nine shillings, of a meadow in Estflete lying between the meadow of John de Huntelowe and the meadow of John Godit of Tyberton' and extending from the meadow of John de Huntelowe as far as the pasture of John Hake.

Rent: one halfpenny annually.

Witnesses: Phillip de Ploufeld, John de
Huntelowe, Walter S[erle], William de Godeweys,
John de Kynl'.

Latin. Torn.

No. 1191. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Hugh son of William Alwyn of Blakemere;
2. John Hake of Ploufeld.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of five shillings and six pence, of one acre of pasture in Westflete lying between the land of Adam Hake and the land of Walter Basel' of Heynfreston' and extending from the land of Richard de la Grene as far as the pasture formerly of John Rose.

Rent: one halfpenny annually.

Witnesses: Phillip de Ploufeld, John son of Walter de Huntelowe, Walter Serle, William de Godeweys, John de Kynl'.

Latin.

No. 313. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Magister Amauricius de Aueni;
2. Thomas, lord of Chabenore.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of ten marks, of an annual rent of ten shillings and ten pence in the vill of Sweyniston', of which Phillip de Sweyniston' pays ten shillings for a messuage and land in his tenure in the vill of Sweyniston', and William But' de Chabenore pays ten pence for six acres of land in his tenure in the same vill.

Rent: one rose annually.

Witnesses: John de la Forde, John de la Hurll', Henry de Lude, William de Alleton', Hugh le rus de Pyon' Regis, John son of Simon de Chabenore, Walter de Hamme.

Latin. Seal.

No. 562.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. Dominus William de Ebroicis;
2. Domina Alice de Mineris.

AGREEMENT whereby the said William grants to the said Alice, in consideration of twelve marks, land at La Baruwe, which came into his possession in ward by the death of Robert de la Baruwe, with the ward and marriage of Robert the eldest son and heir of the said Robert. In the event of the death of this eldest son before his coming of age, the said Alice shall have the ward and marriage of John his brother until he comes of age. In the event of the said John's decease before attaining his majority the said Alice shall have the ward and marriage of Cecilia his sister. He also grants to the said Alice and her heirs housebote and haybote.

Witnesses: Reymund le Hagurner, Reginald Pauncevot, Richard de Bikertone, Adam Pauncevot, Richard de Sutton', Richard de Harundel', William le venir.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1178.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. Richard, son of Walter de Caut;
2. Roger, son of Henry the smith of Preston.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of sixteen shillings and six pence, of four selions of land of which three selions lie continuously in the field called Estfeld between the land of Walter son of John de Hayfreston' and the land of William the Young de Huntelawe and extend from the way called Hugwey as far as the way of Todewelle, and the fourth selion lies in Eduinesley between the land of Gilbert son of Reginald and the land of the said Walter and extends as far as the land of Phillip de Flouefeld.

Rent: one penny annually.

Witnesses: Roger de Tibriton', Nicholas de Godewey, Hugh de Kinleys, Henry da la Forde, Henry le Franceys, Phillip de Flouefeld, Walter Serle, Walter de Huntelawe.

Latin.

No. 390.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. Nicholas, son of Aldred de Loulleham;
2. Magistri Simon de Radenore and William.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of thirteen shillings, of an annual rent of thirteen pence which the grantor used to receive from William Black [Niger] of Hayfrest' for a messuage and croft in the township of Hayfrest'.

Rent: one rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist.

Witnesses: Roger de Tibrihton', Walter Walensis, Phillip de Ploufeld, Walter Serle, Stephen and Adam de Loulleham.

Latin.

No. 276.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. Richard son of Richard de Huntelawe;
2. Magister Simon de Radenore, canon of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of one mark, of an annual rent of sixteen pence, of which eight pence is received from Ralph de Lull'am for arable land in his tenure in the field called Astfeld' between Ploufeld' and Carewardin, three pence received from Hugh de Carwardin for one acre of wood in his tenure in the wood called Lindwode, three pence received from Adam Frawceys for one acre of wood in his tenure in the wood called Lyndwode, one penny received from Nicholas de Hyde for one acre of arable land in his tenure in the field called Astfeld', and one penny received from John Alegod for one acre of land in his tenure in the field called Astfeld'.

Witnesses: Phillip de Ploufeld', Walter de Huntelawe, grantor's brother, Walter Serle, Robert Serle, Robert son of Gilbert.

Latin.

No. 277.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. Richard son of Richard de Huntelowe;
2. Magister Simon de Radenore, canon of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of one mark, of an annual rent of thirty-two pence customary to be received as follows: eight pence from Andrew de Lull'am for arable land in his tenure in the field called Astfeld' between Ploufeld' and Carewardin, three pence from Hugh de Carewardin for one acre of wood in his tenure in the wood called Lindwode, three pence from Adam Frawceis for one acre of wood in his tenure in the wood called Lindwode, one penny from Nicholas de Hyde for one acre of arable land in his tenure in the field called Astfeld', two pence from John Alegod for one acre of land in his tenure in the field called Astfeld', one penny from Roger the smith de Preston' for one acre of land in his tenure in the field called Astfeld', one penny from John Ole de Preston in his tenure in the said field, three pence from Adam Hake for one acre and a half in the said field, two pence from John de Calurehulle de Ploufeld' for one acre of land in the said field, one penny from Nicholas de la Pyrie de Ploufeld' for land in the said field, one penny from Hugh Eorle de Heyfreston' for land in Heyfreston', one penny from Hugh le Rede de Huntelowe for land in the field called Astfeld', two pence from Robert the clerk de Tybriton' for pasture in la Fleote, one penny from John son of John de Iullam for a wood in Lyndwode, one halfpenny from John Wygot for half an acre of land in Tadicrofte, one halfpenny from Hugh de Carewardin for a meadow in Albrugg', and one penny from Walter Serle for one acre of land in Heysfreston'.

Witnesses: Phillip de Ploufeld', Walter de Huntelowe, grantor's brother, Walter Serle, Robert Serle, Robert son of Gilbert.

Latin.

No. 1182.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. Walter son of Robert de Preston';
2. Magister Simon de Radenor', canon of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of two shillings, of an annual rent of four pence payable at the feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary by Henry Dunbunne(?) of Blakemer' and Gilbert the smith of Maddeley, namely three pence from the said Henry in respect of a pasture in la flete between the pasture of John Cle of Preston' and the pasture of Walter son of Gilbert de Kynelleye, and one penny from the said Gilbert the smith in respect of a wood in Lindewode between the wood of Roger de Tybrieton and the wood of the said Gilbert the smith.

Witnesses: Phillip de Ploufeld', Walter de Huntelowe, Roger de Tybrieton', Walter Serle, Richard de Huntelowe, magister John de Ludelowe.

Latin.

No. 191.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. Thomas de Pypa;
2. Dominus Richard de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of four marks, of a messuage in Hereford lying in la Wrothale between grantor's land and the land of dominus Vivian de Rushale, and part of a garden lying at the end of the said messuage, the messuage containing in width in front and in the middle ten ells and a half and one quarter with inches, and in length in the middle and near the land of the said dominus Vivian fifteen ells and a half with inches, and in length near the land of the grantor eight ells with inches, and at the back near the said part of a garden four ells and a half with inches, and the said part of a garden lying between grantor's land and the land of the said dominus Vivian and extending from the said messuage as far as the land of Robert Edrich and containing on both sides seven ells and half a quarter with inches and in length seventeen ells with inches.

Rent: one penny at Easter annually.

Witnesses: Walter de Barra, Richard Craft, magister Henry the mason, Hugh de Retherwas, Nicholas le Waice, Bartholomew the apothecary.

Latin.

No. 643. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Margery, daughter of William Armelyn de Ludegodefray;
2. Ema her daughter.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of one hundred shillings, of all the land which she has in the vill of Ludegodefray and that should descend by right of inheritance to her after the death of William son of John son of William Armelyn, except one acre of land which she, the said Margery, gave to William de Arundel in the said vill.

Rent: the customary services to the lord of the fee and two loads of corn and one load of oats to the grantor annually.

Witnesses: William de Furches de Burchulton', William de Arundel, Gregory Fremon, Godfrey le stede, Walter son of John Hatherich.

Latin.

No. 639. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Evette daughter of Robert de Ludegodefray, chaplain;
2. Dominus Robert de Lude, chaplain.

RELEASE, in consideration of one acre of land and twenty shillings, of a croft formerly belonging to Walter called Nicholet in Ludegodefray lying between the land of the said Evette and the land of the said Robert, one end extending to the way which leads towards the church of Ludegodfray and the other to the garden of Gregory Fremon, and containing two acres.

Witnesses: William de Arundel, Gregory Fremon, Godfrey le Stede.

Latin.

No. 641. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Gunnilda relict of William Armelyn de Ludegodefray, widow;
2. Emma relict of William le Waleys de Ludegodefray.

GRANT in fee-farm of an acre of land in the territory of Ludegodefray lying in Estfeld' in Crosforlung between the land of dominus William de Lude, chaplain, and the land of magister Richard de Sancto Egid', physician, one end extending above the land of Lucy de Lude and the other above the land of Robert de Mort'.

Rent: one halfpenny annually.

Witnesses: William de Arundel, Symon de la bere, Gregory Fremon, Godfrey le Stede de Holemer', Roger le Wodeward.

Latin.

No. 617. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Thomas de Welinton';
2. John Knight (Miles) de Mora.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of three marks, of ~~three~~ acres of arable land, one acre lying beyond the hill (mons) between the land formerly of William Knight and between the land formerly of Ralph Yngan, half an acre lying this side of the hill between the land formerly of Stephen son of Miles, and the other half acre lying this side of the hill between the land formerly of Robert Culwart and between the land formerly of Ralph Charc and extending towards Burlambruche, and the third acre lying in Oxemaysforlung between the land formerly of Ralph Charc and between the land of John le barun.

Rent: nine pence annually.

Witnesses: John le barun, Gilbert de Barra, Ralph Yngan, Robert Culwart, Ralph the monk, Roger le barun, Ralph son of Sibil.

Latin. Seal.

No. 59. [Second half 13th. century]

1. William Mael, citizen of Hereford;
2. Magister Peter de Radenouere, canon of the church of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm of a curtilage in the city of Hereford in a street called Byhindewalle lying between the lands formerly of Walter Oldecrist and magister John de Merlowe.

Rent: twelve pence annually.

Witnesses: Walter de Labarre, Reginald Moniwort, John Sahem, Luke de Berkeueni, Schephan' de la Hulle, Roger the tailor.

Latin.

No. 499. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Richard de Londonis, citizen of Hereford;
2. Magister Peter de Radenouere, canon of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of half a mark, of a small plot of ground in the street called Bihynde the Walle in Hereford lying near the land which William Mayel gave to Roger Burel in that street.

Rent: one pair of gloves of the value of a halypenny annually.

Witnesses: Richard the usher, Robert le Bclur, bailiffs of Hereford, Richart Maniwrt, Walter de la Barre, Hugh called the clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 475. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Adam de Mora;
2. John Glorie de Pyon'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of fourteen shillings, of one messuage containing half an acre in the vill of Mora iuxta Hereffordiam, viz., the messuage which lies between the messuage of Robert Plume and the land of William Clement, one end

extending to the meadow of Mora and the other to the gate of Robert Plume.

Rent: two shillings and six pence annually.

Witnesses: dominus Thomas, vicar of Pyon', Robert bot', Robert the miller, William Clement, Miles de Mora, Hugh son of Hugh.

Latin.

No. 476.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. William Clement de la Mora;
2. Hugh son of Osbert de Pionia Canonicorum.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of half a mark, of half an acre of land with a curtilage and lying between the land of William Roco and the land of William Plume, one end extending to the meadow of Adam son of Eue and the other to the highway. The grantor undertakes to find timber to build one house and no more.

Rent: two shillings annually.

Witnesses: Hugh son of Aitrop de Mora, Miles de Mora, Adam son of Eue, William de Mora, Henry the clerk de Pion', Robert buc', Stephen de Pion'.

Latin.

No. 1220.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. Bernard de Mordiford, vicar of Clehangar;
2. Agnes, daughter of William Leonard, formerly wife of Adam de Bissopstone, and Robert, his son.

GRANT in consideration of thirty-two shillings, of a messuage formerly of William Morgan in the vill of Clehangar, lying between the land of the said Bernard held by grant of dominus Henry de Penebr' and the land sometime held by Roger de Mora and Margaret, his wife, and extending at one end above the land of the canons of Hereford and at the other as far as the highway, together with a house standing near ^{the} highway and extending in length near the highway which extends through the middle of the vill of Clehangar.

Witnesses: Richard, lord of La Oldehull',
Roger Iue, Richard de Brockwardin, Henry son
of Roger, William son of Henry, Gilbert de la
Lowe, Gilbert the miller, Gilbert Wringge.
Latin.

No. 1223.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. Adam called de Bisschopeston' of Clehangre;
2. Roger son of Athelard of Clehangre.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty-five shillings, of two messuages sometime bought of Simon de Hamme in the vill of Clehangre, one messuage lying between the highway and the land formerly of Roger de Stottesdonn' and extending from the land formerly of Miles Paynel as far as the land formerly of William son of Osbert, the other messuage lying between the highway and the land formerly of Miles Paynel and extending from the land formerly of Alice Paynel as far as the land of the vicar of Clehangre; not to be held by monks and Jews.

Rent: two shillings annually to the heirs of Simon de Hamme, and a clove annually at Easter to the grantor.

Witnesses: Ralph Niger, Richard son of Gilbert, Roger Iues, Henry son of Roger, Hugh de la Lowe, William son of Henry.

Latin.

No. 1227.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. Matilda, daughter of John son of John;
2. Absalon le Clerk'.

RELEASE of one acre of land held of the grant of Richard de Homme in Clehungre, lying near the road which leads towards Tunnemere and extending from the land of Henry de Penebrugg' above the land of Richard the smith.

Witnesses: Henry son of Henry de Penebrugg',

Ralph de Oldehull', Richard son of Gilbert,
Henry son of Roger, William son of Henry.

Latin. Seal.

No. 580. [Second half 13th. century]

1. William Yngan, lord of Aston';
2. Absolon the clerk.

RELEASE, in consideration of thirty shillings of twenty-three pence out of an annual rent of two shillings for a tenement held of the said William in the vill of Eston', rendering one penny annually.

Witnesses: Thomas de Belusdon', Nicholas le Archer, Walter de Eston'.

Latin.

No. 1229. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Roger son of Yvo of Clehungre;
2. Simon de Homme and Isabel, his wife.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of forty shillings, of a messuage with a house and a curtilage lying between the messuage formerly of Miles Paine and the messuage formerly of William son of Osbert with a grange and an open space (placia) which lies between the placia of Alice Paine and the curtilage belonging to the vicar of Clehungre, and the said messuage and extends from the churchyard as far as the croft of Roger de Stotedune.

Rent: one penny annually.

Witnesses: Ralph de Brcinton', Richard son of Gilbert, Gilbert son of Adam, Henry son of Roger, John de Monniten', Hugh de la Lawe, Roger de Stotedune.

Latin.

No. 1233. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Ralph Niger son of William Niger of Brainton';
2. Simon de Hamme and Isabel his wife.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of ten marks, of a croft and messuage formerly in the occupation of Nicholas de Furches in the vill of Clehunger, lying between the croft formerly in the occupation of William son of Osbert and the croft of Henry Ythel.

Rent: one clove annually at the fair of St. Ethelbert, Hereford.

Witnesses: Dominus Robert de Turbervill', John de Hasel', Gilbert son of Adam, Henry Ythel, William Leuenath, Roger son of Yuo, clerk, Roger de Stotesdon', Geoffrey le Messer, Walter de Norton'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1225. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Walter son of John de Cymiterie;
2. Simon de Hamme and Isabel, his wife.

RELEASE of a house and curtilage lying between the mansion of the said Simon and the mansion of Henry Ythel.

Witnesses: Richard son of Gilbert, Roger Yfes, Stephen de Penebrug', Gilbert son of Adam, John de Newland, Henry Ythel, Henry son of Roger, Nicholas then chaplain of Clehunger.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1226. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Alice, widow of John Jon de la Putte;
2. Simon de Homme.

RELEASE, in consideration of one mark, of two acres of land formerly in the occupation of Hugh Popelot in the vill of Clehungre, one acre of land in the same vill called Eulosacre extending to the land of the said Simon, and one messuage held by John de Moninton of the said Simon in the said vill.

Witnesses: Ralph Niger, Richard son of Gilbert,
Roger Iue, Henry son of Roger, Hugh de la Lawe,
Roger de Stottesdon.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1215. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Henry Ithel of Clehungre;
2. Isabel de Hamme.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of one mark,
of the superior of a croft in the vill of Clehungre
lying in length on one side near the land of Roger
Iues which he purchased of the said Henry Ithel
and on the other side near the piece of land of the
said Isabel de Hamme which she purchased of the
said Henry Ithel, and extending at one end above
the grantor's curtilage and at the other end above
the land of Henry de Penebruge.

Rent: one halfpenny annually.

Witnesses: Ralph Niger, Richard son of Gilbert,
Roger Iues, Henry son of Roger, Hugh de la Lowe,
John de Moniton'.

Latin.

No. 1357. [Second half 13th. century]

ARTICLES, twenty-six in number, of the dean and
chapter of Hereford together with interrogatories
of the Dominican Friars in the suit between the
dean and chapter on the one side and the prior
and brothers of the Dominican Order on the other
side, concerning the establishment of the Dominican
Friars outside the walls of the city of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1760. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Robert de Walla;
2. Adam le Breyd de Walinton'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of half a mark, of all his pasture and marl-pit at Gonisford, lying between the land of the grantor and the pasture of Geoffrey de Credelee which he holds in the fee which belonged to Alan de Walla. The annual rent to the clerk of the Hospital on Sunday next after the Feast of St. Bartholemew in the church of Ledebir' is three pence.

Witnesses: Gilbert Eggar' (? Esgar), John de Walinton', Richard de Streta, Benedict de Walla, John de Walisnede, Godfrey de Hope, Alan de Podeperuc.

Latin.

No. 1748. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Robert, son of John de la Hoo de Estenore;
2. Hospital of Saint Katherine de Ledebur'.

QUITCLAIM of all his right in nine acres of land with their appurtenances in Estenore, of which seven acres lie in Wodenhorenfeld', one acre lies super Goldhulle, and one acre lies at Beggeres Acre.

Witnesses: John de Masintone, William le Chamberlayn, William de Gateleie, William de Hamma, John de la Homme de Ledebury.

Latin.

No. 1744. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Roger de Piribrok';
2. Master and brethren of the Hospital of St. Katherine of Ledebur'.

GRANT of one acre of arable land with its appurtenances in Weston' lying in Craswell' between the land of the grantees on both sides and extending at one end to their land and at the other end to the land of Roger de Streta. In exchange for this acre, the grantees gave to the grantor one acre of their land lying between the grantor's land on both sides and extending at one end to the grantor's garden and at the other to Pirihullesslad'.

Witnesses: Simon de Weston', Hugh de Molend', Thomas de Wik', Roger de Streta.

Latin.

No. 1742. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Elias son of Alexander Cleci de Whyte;
2. Magister Giles de Avenebir'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of one mark, of one capital acre with its appurtenances in the vill of Quentone, which acre lies in front of the house (curia) of the said magister Giles and between the land of the said magister Giles on both sides.

Rent: one rose annually in the Feast of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist.

Witnesses: dominus Walter de Avenebir', Roger de Avenebir', William de Avenebir', chaplain, Hugh de Frome, William de Lanton', Gilbert Godthep.

Latin.

No. 1738. [Second half 13th. century].

1. Alice, relict of Henry de Iereford';
2. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

QUITCLAIM of all her right in one messuage and ten acres of land with their appurtenances in Uptona within the manor of Berton' Abbatis near Gloucester, which messuage and land the abbot and convent had previously leased to the said Henry, her late husband, for the term of their lives only.

Witnesses: German le Chandeler, Henry de Rywes, Robert de Kynemersbur', Philipp son of Simon de Mattesdon', Robert Mael.

Latin.

No. 667. [Second half 13th. century]

1. William son of Maurice de Snedham;
2. Phillip de Matresdon'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of forty shillings, of a messuage in Matresdon' and one acre of arable land lying opposite the house formerly of William Pynnok', a moor in DykeleYG', and one acre of arable land called Kuteleshale, which Walter de Snedham gave to the grantor.

Rent: twelve pence annually.

Witnesses: Phillip de Haytherl', Robert de Le dene, Robert de la Graue, Henry de Rues, Henry de Lesseberg', William Gerald', Alexander Achard'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1598. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Osbert Rodland of Sutthon' Sturmi;
2. Chantry for the celebration of the Mass of the Blessed Mary in the mother church of Themedebur'.

GRANT in frank almoign of four parcels of land in the field called Linacresweld.

Witnesses: Roger, perpetual vicar of Themedebur', Richard de Dilue, John Rodland', Richard le hore de Sutthon', Henry le yongerore'.

Latin.

No. 1597.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. Henry, son of Miles de Woneton';
2. Chantry for the celebration of the Mass of the Blessed Mary in the mother church of Themedebur'.

GRANT in frank almoign of one acre in the vill of Woneton' lying in Longe forlung' at Thrimmethorne. If the said chantry shall lack a chaplain for any length of time, the vicar and parishioners shall distribute the revenues of the said land to the poor as they think fit. But the revenues must not fall to the use of the rector or vicar of Themedebur'.

Witnesses: dominus W., vicar of Themedebur', William son of Felicia, Geoffrey the miller, Stephen Tyrel, and the entire parish of Themedebur'.

Latin.

No. 1595.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. Richard de Suttone;
2. Chantry for the celebration of the Mass of the Blessed Mary in the mother church of Themedebur'.

GRANT in frank almoign, for the salvation of the souls of the grantor, his wife and children and of John his father and Agnes his mother, of all his demesne in the piece of cultivated land called Storeworthin with a moiety of the hedges extending near the meadow on one side to the east and on the other side to the west; also of a messuage with a croft and its appurtenances which Matilda de Sperueto (?) formerly held in the vill of Suttone. If the said chantry shall lack a chaplain for any length of time, the vicar and parishioners shall distribute the revenues of the said properties to the poor. But the revenues must not fall to the use of the rector or vicar of the church of Themedebur'.

Witnesses: dominus W., vicar, John Esturmy, Geoffrey the miller, William son of Felicia, Robert de Dyloue, William Rodland, and the entire parish.

Latin.

No. 1594. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Richard Leuieth;
2. Chantry for the celebration of the Mass of the Blessed Mary in the mother church of Themedebur'.

GRANT in frank almoign of five ridges of land lying in Prestacresfelde between the land of the abbot and convent of Lyra and the land formerly of William Trewe, extending at one end to Le grenewey and at the other end above the land of the abbot and convent of Lyra. If the said chantry shall lack a chaplain for any length of time, the vicar and parishioners shall distribute the revenues of the said land to the poor. But the revenues must not fall to the use of the rector or vicar of the church of Themedebur'.

Witnesses: dominus Roger, vicar, Roger de Wynthonia, Stephen de Curwode, smith, William de Wenithon', Richard le hore de Sutthone, and the whole parish of Themedebur'.

Latin.

No. 1593. [Second half 13th. century]

1. William de Curwode;
2. Chantry for the celebration of the Mass of the Blessed Mary in the mother church of Themedebur'.

GRANT in frank almoign, with the consent of his wife Felicia, of a messuage in Curwode with its croft and surrounding hedges lying at the extremity of his croft, extending at its upper end to the gate of Richard de Wyncestria and at its lower end to the stream called le Walbache; also of a half-acre of land in Cousty lying between the land of William, son of Felicia, and the land of Geoffrey the miller, extending at the upper end to the highway. If the said chantry shall lack a chaplain for any length of time, the parishioners shall distribute the revenues of the said tenement to the poor. But the revenues must not fall to the use of the rector or vicar of Themedebur'.

Witnesses: dominus W. vicar, William son of Felicia, Geoffrey the miller, Osbert the smith, Geoffrey de Sywynesbruge, Robert de Dylue, Richard de Wyncestria, and the whole parish of Themedebur'.

Latin.

No. 1592.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. Roger de Clifford;
2. Chantry for the celebration of the Mass of the Blessed Mary in the mother church of Themedebur'.

GRANT in frank almoign of freedom from services, tolls and all charges in the vill of Themedebur' to all his tenants in chief residing on the tenement given to the said chantry. If the said tenants shall transgress in any way, the steward ^{and} the vicar of Themedebur' shall impose fines upon them. The said Roger grants further that all such tenants in the parish of Themedebur' shall be free of toll in the market of Themedebur'. If the said chantry does not continue in the same place, the steward and the vicar of Themedebur' shall impose fines as seems expedient.

Witnesses: dominus Hugh de Clifford, Richard le here, chaplain, Stephen Tyrel, William son of Henry de Doneton', Geoffrey the miller.

Latin.

No. 1591.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. Geoffrey de Hulle of Rachesford;
2. Chantry for the celebration of the Mass of the Blessed Mary in the mother church of Temedebur'.

GRANT in frank almoign of nine selions of land lying at Holee(?)lydeyat between the highway and the land which Richard, chaplain, de Byrches granted to the same chantry. If the said chantry shall lack a chaplain for any length of time, the fruits of the said land shall be given to the use of the church of Temedebur'.

Witnesses: dominus Roger, vicar, dominus Richard, chaplain, de Byrches, Richard de Sutton', William Ward', Richard de Soler.
Latin.

No. 1590. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Richard, son of Simon, of Rachesford';
2. Chantry for the celebration of the Mass of the Blessed Mary in the mother church of Themedebur'.

GRANT in frank almoign of a parcel of land in the vill of Racheforde lying in the corner below the croft of Geoffrey Eadward, skirting the highway, and extending at one end to Wateleilbache. If the said chantry shall lack a chaplain for any length of time, the vicar and parishioners of the church of Themedebur' shall distribute the revenues from the said land to the poor of the parish.

Witnesses: dominus W., vicar of Themedebur', Hugh de Solers, William le Burkuith, Philip de Birches, Simon Bareth, and the whole parish of Themedebur'.

Latin.

No. 1589. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Hugh de Solers;
2. Chantry for the celebration of the Mass of the Blessed Mary in the mother church of Themedebur'.

GRANT in frank almoign of an acre and a half of land in the vill of Rachesford' opposite the house of Robert de Hulla near the place called the cemetery, extending at one end to the highway and at the other to the land formerly of William son of Ralph. If the said chantry shall lack a chaplain for any length of time, the vicar and parishioners of the church of Themedebur' shall distribute the revenues from the said land to the poor of the parish.

Witnesses: dominus W., vicar, Philip de Birches, William le Burk[with], Nicholas de Lidewall', Richard, son of Simon, and the whole parish of Rachesford'.

Latin.

No. 1596. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Richard de Solers of Racchesford';
2. Chantry for the celebration of the Mass of the Blessed Mary in the mother church of Themedebur'.

GRANT in frank almoign, for the salvation of the souls of the grantor, of Sibill, formerly his wife, and of his ancestors ^{and} successors, of an annual rent of three s..... which Richard de la Hulle of Racchesford was accustomed to pay him at the Feast of the Pentecost for twelve selions of land lying in a field called Depedale, near the land which Thomas de Warderobe formerly held in the same vill of Racchesford.

Witnesses: Richard the cook, Hugh Warde, William Chaumpeneis, Gilbert Chaumpeneis, Walter the cook.

Latin.

No. 1588. [Second half 13th century].

1. Dominus William, vicar of Temedebur', and all the parishioners of that parish;
2. Stephen, son of Arnold, of Curewode.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of ten shillings which the said Stephen gave to the chantry of the Blessed Mary in the church of Temedebur', of a messuage with its appurtenances lying between the croft of William Bulm... and the lane extending from [the house of] Richard de Wincestria towards le Wodebach on one side, and on the other side lying between the highway which leads from the house of the said William Bulmus

towards the house of the said Richard de Wincestria and the said river Wodebach.

Rent: eighteen pence annually at two specified terms.

Witnesses: Geoffrey de Temebebur', miller, William de Wuneton', Stephen Tyrel, Richard de Lungelaia, Richard de Wincestria, Osbert the smith, Geoffrey de Sywinesbrugge.

Latin. Stained.

No. 1890. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Margery, daughter of Walter, son of Henry de la Strode;
2. John, son of Roger, son of Simon of Gloucester.

QUITCLAIM in consideration of one mark, of all her right in the mill called Morinnesmulle in which the said John had ingress through Roger de la Strode and Matilda, Margery, Juliana, and Agnes, sisters of the said Roger.

Witnesses: Richard de Cumpton', Hugh de aula regis, William de Chelteham', then bailiff of Gloucester, Alexander de Broc, Richard le Fraunceys, John Monitot', Roger le Enveyse, Walter Blakemon de la Strode, William le mey, John Kareles, Hugh the dyer (tinctor), Adam le Blakestar' and Richard his son.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1939. [Second half 13th. century]

FINDINGS of twelve men sworn as jurors in a case of offences against the King's peace in the manor of Hop' Wulvive at Layday. The twelve jurors are John de Bokenhull', Nicholas de Brok'apton', David de Folemor', Henry de Craslond', Edmund de Ravenhull', Walter de Weston', William de Hatfeld', John le Brut; Mael de Pokemore, Semon (?) Godlac, Gilbert de Brok'apton', Adam de Sepenhull', and Nicholas de la Hull'.

Their findings are that Robert de la Northend' le chamberlein and Avicia his daughter opened windows and doors of houses and granges and stole the goods of their neighbours by night and day; that the said Robert received malefactors in the manor; and that both cause grievous damage to their neighbours.

Latin. Twelve seals, all fragmentary.

No. 1922.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. Walter de Huntelawe;
2. Robert, son of Henry Tumberel de Lulham.

GRANT in fee-farm, as a free marriage-portion together with Margery, his sister, of two acres of his land and one selion; of which one acre lies in the field of Heyfreston' between the land of Gilian the Erel and the land of Robert Aldeberd, of which one end extends to the land of John Hake, and the other extends to the highway; the second acre lies in the field of Bellimar' (?) between the land of Walter Cerle on both sides, of which one end extends to the land of Roger de Abbrug', and the other extends to the land of the said Robert; the selion lies between the land of the said Walter Cerle on both sides, and extends from the land of the said Roger to the land of Robert Caunt.

Rent: three pence annually at two specified terms; And if the grantor fails to give warranty for the said land when called upon, he will make reasonable exchange out of his fee at Huntelawe to the grantee.

Witnesses: Roger de Tybriton', Robert the clerk, Philipp de Ploufeld, Walter Serle, Adam son of Roger.

Latin.

No. 2099.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. Symon de Bosebur', custos of the alms house of Hereford, Walter de Aumbresl', Henry de Euesham, chaplains and the executors of dominus Richard de Euesham, chaplain;
2. ~~The~~ Dean and chapter of Hereford for the maintenance of Ralph de Hamma, chaplain and his successors.

QUITCLAIM of a message in Hereford which the said Richard de Euesham bought of Thomas de Pipa in la Wrouthale with a garden pertaining thereto, except a small shop near the said message with a loft beyond the hostium of the said message, as an endowment for the maintenance of the said chaplain and his successors who shall celebrate divine service for ever in the cathedral church of Hereford for the soul of William de Hamma, clerk, deceased, and for the souls of all the faithful dead, on condition that the dean and chapter shall not convert the said message to any other use in the future. For this grantor the executors of the said William de Hamma gave the grantors nine marks.

Witnesses: dominus William Ruffus, magister William de Haya, dominus Hugh de Muster', dominus Hugh de Durr', canons of the church of Hereford, domini William de Euesham, Robert called the senior, Robert de Festona called the junior, chaplains and vicars of the aforesaid church, Walter de la Barre, Bartholomew the apothecary, magister Henry the mason, Reginald Russel, John Lytfot, Robert Edrych, Hugh de Rutherwas, Simon de Twyford'.

Latin. Two Seals.

No. 2104.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. Robert de Lude, chaplain;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT, for the maintenance of chaplains to celebrate divine service for the souls of magister Simon de Radenor' and magister William

de Radenor' his brother in the greater church of Hereford, of two and a half acres of arable land at Lude of which two acres lie between the land of the said chaplains and the land of dominus Hugh de Beaumeys and half an acre near the land of the said chaplains, with all the land which the grantor had in the suburb of Hereford lying in Bruttonestrete between the land formerly of dominus William Wynt', chaplain, and the land of Bartholomew le spicer.

Witnesses: dominus Hugh de Beaumeys, knight, William de Arundel, Walter le Juene de lude, John de Aillineston', Walter son of Roger, John de la Barewe, Roger le Werrur, Bartholomew le spicer, John le taillur, William de lecche, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2105.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. William Amelot de Lude Muscegros;
2. Magister William de Radenore.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of one mark, of one acre of land in the field of Lude Muscegros lying between the land of William de Stowa and the land of Hugh de Beaumeys, of which one end extends above the land of the said Hugh de Beaumeys and the other to the grantor's curtilage.

Rent: two pence annually to the chief lord of the fee, and one rose annually to the grantor.

Witnesses: William de Arundel, William de Furcis, Gregory Freman, William le Calewe de Welinton', Adam Germain, Gilbert le Broy, Henry Wymund, Walter de La Barre, John Thuregrim, Hugh le Crumpe.

Latin.

No. 2106.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. Nicholas de Monemuta;
2. Robert de Lude and Richard de Dalleye, chaplains, and their successors celebrating divine service for the souls of magistri William and Simon de Radenor.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of nine marks which William de Radenor' gave to the grantor, of a croft called Hedebroft in Lude lying near the land of dominus Hugh de Beaumeys and the whole of an annual rent which grantor is accustomed to receive from the land and tenements of Walter de Sutton, Roger Gubich, Juliana textric' and John Cole in Lude.

Rent: one Farthing annually.

Witnesses: dominus Hugh de Beaumeys, dominus Simon de la Bove, Knights, William de Arundel, Gregory Fremon, Godfrey le Stede de Holemere, Phillip his son, Phillip son of Phillip de Holemere, Hugh Bisheweys, William son of Roger, William Amelot, Walter son of Nicholas, Richard Katherich.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2107.

[Second half 13th. century]

1. Nicholas de Monemuta;
2. Magister William de Radenor'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of forty shillings which the said magister William gave to the grantor, of John Colle with all his household, lands, goods, service and a rent of five shillings which the said John used to pay to the grantor annually.

Rent: one halfpenny annually.

Witnesses: William de Arundel, Richard bot', William de Widthindone, Richard de Molentino, Stephen the cook, John Ilger, Hugh de Phulbrugge.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2108. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Nicholas de Monemuta;
2. Magister William de Radenore.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of three marks which the said magister William gave to the grantor, of Walter de Sutton' with all his household, lands, possessions, services, rents and escheats, and likewise Giliana la Webbe, and the homage, rent and service of Roger Gobige de Lude Moche gros.

Rent: a halfpenny annually.

Witnesses: dominus Nicholas the penitentiary of the church of Hereford, magister William de Haya, Thomas de Sancto Omero, canons of Hereford, magister William Andreu, William Arundel, Richard Moniword, Reginald Moniword, Thomas de Anes'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2109. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Thomas, clerk of Stradedewy;
2. Magistri William and Simon de Radonor.

GRANT in fee-farm of the land which the grantor had in the vill of Blakemoston' in consideration of three and a half marks.

Rent: One penny annually to Robert de Furchis and one rose annually to the grantor.

Witnesses: Bartholomew le Specer, magistri Richard Craft and Henry le Masun, Richard Braynford, Thomas Hering, Richard the clerk, and Nicholas Colier.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2199. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Sibil de la Pipe, daughter of Ralph blachers;
2. Walter Brun formerly servant of Nicholas le Chaunter.

SALE, in consideration of eighteen pence, of an annual rent of two pence halfpenny which she was accustomed to receive from Nicholas le Chaunter for certain land lying at the well of la Pype which her father gave to the said Nicholas le chaunter.

Witnesses: Richard Wynter, Richard de Pypa, Thomas Frewyn, Thomas the mercer, Richard de Braunford, Roger rom'.

Latin.

No. 504. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Ellis Trone;
2. John de Leomenistria.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two marks, of one messuage with one curtilage which grantor bought formerly of the abbot and convent of Dore (Dora) lying in Bertonestret' between grantor's land and the land of John le Wite.

Rent: twelve pence to the lord of the fee, twelve pence to the abbot and convent of Dore and one glove to the grantor annually.

Witnesses: Thomas de la Pipe, Roger son of Golde, John White (albus), Geoffrey the reeve, John le Lymb'rnar'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 509. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Margery, widow of Thomas de Lugwardin;
2. Bartholomew the apothecary son of dominus Nicholas batte.

RELEASE, in consideration of five shillings, of land in Hereford, held as dowry by the above named Margery, and lying between the land of Thomas Frewin and the land of Thomas le mercer.

Witnesses: Dominus Bosc, canon of Hereford, Roger de Troy, Humphrey the clerk, Walter in la hale, Richard de Braunford, Nicholas de Hundelawe.

Latin. Seal.

No. 534. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Nicholas son of Ernald the fuller (fullo) de Bremsgraue;
2. Martin son of Roger de Brome.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of three shillings, of three selions in the field of Harenhulle with half the pasture lying in length between the meadow called Smelemor and the land of John Teyt and in width between the land of John the smith and the meadow of the men of Cateshulle.

Rent: one penny annually.

Witnesses: John de Wytiford, Stephen the chaplain, Richard de Bosco, John the smith, Richard le spiney, John Teyt, John deletysfeld, Walter de Bosco, clerk, scribe of this document.

Latin.

No. 673. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Walter de Dunre;
2. Adam de Bellimere.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of three shillings, of one acre of land in Bellimere, which Robert Per formerly gave to the same Adam.

Rent: Two pence annually.

Witnesses: Hugh de Tibton, Walter Walensis, Richard de Cant; Phillip and William de Ploufeld'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 362. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Robert son of Walter Cherlot;
2. Walter his brother.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two marks, of one half virgate of land with a messuage in Cloplea which Walter, father of the grantor, held.

Rent: twenty pence annually at four terms to Richard Polyot, knight.

Witnesses: Dominus Geoffrey de Derleg', parson of Keneneriton' (?), Dominus Robert de Shypton', knight, Henry de Shypton', Baldwin le Turk of Haunepenne, William son of Herbert, Mathew the cock, Robert de Templo, Roger de Anneford', William, Richard de Aldeswell', Jordan de Wotton', Jordan de Aldeswell'.

Latin.

No. 519. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Hugh de Honderton';
2. Henry his brother.

RELEASE of an acre and a half of land of five selions lying in the field called Schawefeld between the land formerly of William de Haya on both sides and extending to the land of Thomas Hering' above le Bromyhulle.

Witnesses: John Beke, Henry de la Neuton', Roger de Poteston, William de la Neuton'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 273. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Roger de Hundertone;
2. Henry his son.

GRANT of one and a half acres of land of five selions lying in the field called Schawefeld between the lands formerly of William de Haya on both sides and extending from the land formerly of Thomas Hering' above le Bromy Hulle, rendering the customary services to the lord of the fee.

Witnesses: John Beke, Henry de la Neutone, Roger de Gardino, Roger de Poteston, Hugh de Honderton', William de la Neutone, James the clerk.
Latin.

No. 3225. G. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Rose de Eglinton, widow;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT of an annual rent of ten shillings for the obit of magister Simon de Radonere in the cathedral church of Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard Moniword, Walter de, John Saym, Hugh the clerk, Richard de Braunford, John le Werror, William de Solle, Richard de Hyda.
Latin. Copy dated 14th. century. Faded.

No. 3225. H. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Agnes and Margery, daughters of Rose de Eglinton;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITCLAIM of ten shillings granted by the said Rose as specified in No. 3225. G., dated in the second half 13th. century.

Witnesses: as in No. 3225. G.
Latin. Copy dated 14th. century. Faded.

No. 567. [Second half 13th. century]

1. Robert son of Richard de Parva Hyda;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm, for the obit of dominus Nicholas the penitentiary, formerly canon of Hereford, and in consideration of twenty shillings, of an annual rent of seventeen pence and a halfpenny in Parva Hyda customarily received from the following annually

at specified terms: Reginald Small (parvus) seven pence and a halfpenny for seven acres of arable land held of the grantor in Parva Hyda, viz., two acres lying in the field of Longelond' between the land of William Durant and the land formerly of Symon Sauage, one acre lying attapulwalle between the land of John de Sewall' and the land of Adam de Solle, two acres lying in Northfeld' between the land of John de Sewall' and the land of William Solle, one acre lying in the field of Padhull' between the land of William Godefroi and the land of Gilbert le Houwe, and one acre lying in Podhull' between the land of John de Sewall' and the land formerly of Ralph Brun; from William Small (parvus) five pence for six acres of arable land and one acre of meadow held of the grantor in Parva Hyda, viz., one acre lying in Berehull' between the land of John de Glouernia and grantor's land, one acre lying in Pullwall' between the land of Pere de Yarchull' and the land of William de Soll', one acre lying in Northfeld' and extending from the land of William Godefroi as far as the land of William son of Elena, one acre lying in the same field between the land of William de Solle and the land of William Godefroi, one acre lying in Padhullesfeld between the land of William de Soll' and the land of Adam de Solle, one acre lying in Stonbald' between the land formerly of William the carpenter and the land of Walter de Mansco and one acre of meadow lying in la hale iuxta Eghton', from John son of John de Munkehyde three pence for four acres of arable land held of the grantor in Parva Hyda, viz., one acre lying in Berehull' between the land of William Simall and the land of Ralph Dod, one acre lying in Pulfeld between the land of Symon de la Hale, and the land of Matilda ad fontem, one acre lying in Padhullesfeld between the land of Symon de la Hale on both sides, and one acre lying in Stanbald' between the land of William de Soll' and the land of Thomas Partrich, and from Thomas le Taillur de Castell' in the parish of Yarchull', two pence for three acres of land in the field of Parva Hyda, held of the grantor, viz., two acres in Longelondesfelde between the land of the abbot of Gloucester and the land of William de Soll', and one acre lying in Fernisforlong' between the land of John de Sewall' and the land formerly of Symon Sauage.

Rent: one rose annually.

Witnesses: William de Solle, John de Sewall',
William Welde, Roger Russell', Roger de Sewall',
Thomas de Wike.

Latin. Imperfect seal.

No. 1238. [Second half 13th. century,
post 1251]

1. Phillip de Hamme, son of William de Hamme;
2. Simon de Hamme, his brother.

RELEASE, in consideration of twenty marks, of land granted to the said Phillip and Simon by domina Matilda their mother in the territory of Clehungre and one acre of land purchased by the grantor of William Morgan in the field called Monestockinge.

Witnesses: Ralph de Brainton', Richard son of Gilbert of Clehungre, William Fremon, Roger Ives, Gilbert son of Adam, Henry son of Roger, Roger son of Seife, Nicholas then chaplain of Clehungre.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1197. 1251.

1. Domina Matilda de Escotot, widow;
- 2; Simon and Phillip, her sons.

GRANT in fee-farm of land in Clehungre; to remain in the possession of the said Simon in the event of his marriage, upon payment of twenty marks to the said Phillip.

Rent: six pence annually.

Witnesses: Dominus Stephen de Escotot, Ralph de Pichesford, Miles de Hope, Ralph de Breintun, Gilbert son of Adam de Clehungre, William Leuenet, Henry Hithel, Hugh de la Lawe.

Latin.

No. 2190.

[circa 1251-2]

MAINPRISE by William de Boneuill', William Le Brit, Reginald de Wike and Robert Martin for John de Berowe who owes seventy-two shillings to dominus Robert de Blakford. In default of the payment of the said sum at specified times in 36 Henry III they bind themselves in a sum of a hundred shillings to the king and forty shillings to the sheriff.

Witnesses: John de Hockford, Walter Maniel, William Tubbe, John de quercu, Hugh de Hereford, Stephen de Boneuill'.

Latin.

No. 2520.

1250/1, 5 Non. March [March 3]

MANDATE of Pope Innocent [IV] to the bishop of Ely to inspect muniments touching the disputes between the dean and chapter of Hereford and the bishop of Hereford concerning the churches of Dubere [sic], Lidonea and Baissan, etc., and to send faithful transcripts of the same to the pope. Given at Lyons.

Latin. Mutilated.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 89-90]

No. 2521.

1250/1, 10 Kal. April [March 23]

INHIBITION of Pope Innocent [IV], addressed to the bishop of Hereford, that he shall not, either personally or through his official or vicar, attempt anything prejudicial to the dean and chapter of Hereford while proceedings between him and the said dean and chapter concerning various articles are pending. Given at Lyons.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 92-3.]

No. 2522. 1250/1, 10 Kal. April
[March 23]

GRANT OF PROTECTION of Pope Innocent [IV]
to the dean and chapter of Hereford in respect
of their persons, the church of Hereford, and
all their property. Given at Lyons.
Latin.

No. 1391. 1251, Wednesday before Palm
Sunday [April 5]

MEMORANDUM of Peter, bishop of Hereford, as
papal delegate together with the archbishop of
York, concerning a marriage-contract between
Henry [III], King of England, and domina Johanna,
daughter of the Count of Ponthieu, and Queen
of Castile, concerning the consent given on
both sides, and concerning the fourth degree of
kinship which existed between them. The two
parties were summoned to appear in the octaves
of the Feast of Saint Gregory in the year 1251
in the church of Saint Stephen Senon', the
Archbishop of York excusing himself by letter.
The said lady did not appear, but magister John,
proctor of the King of England, appeared before
the bishop at the stated time and place.
The bishop was assisted in the tribunal by
dominus G., bishop of Auxerre, and by John,
subcantor, and John, canon and official of Auxerre.

The King's proctor delivered to the tribunal
a statement, dated in the octaves of the Feast
of Saint Gregory, recalling the proposal for
marriage between the two parties. Then the
King of England discovered that they were related
in the fourth degree; he therefore abandoned the
project, and took as his Queen domina Helienora,
daughter of the Duke of Provence. Domina Johanna
contracted marriage with the King of Castile.
The King's proctor therefore demanded that, in
order to remove all suspicions or objections, the
tribunal should examine witnesses to prove the
said kinship in the fourth degree, especially
in view of the contumacy of the Queen of Castile
who had refused to obey the summons to appear at
the tribunal, delivered to her by the Prior of Alta

Comba of the Cistercian Order. The tribunal accepted the witnesses and examined them closely, and on the Wednesday before Palm Sunday, proclaimed that no marriage-contract ever existed between King Henry [III] of England and Johanna, Queen of Castile, by reason of their kinship in the fourth degree which had been established. Therefore the marriage of the said King Henry with domina Helienora was legitimate and in accordance with the canons of the church.

Witnesses: G., archdeacon of Lyons, Nicholas de Abbacia, canon of Auxerre, magister Droco, canon of Auxerre, and dominus Lambert, chaplain of the bishop of Auxerre.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 90-92]

No. 744.

1252.

APPOINTMENT by John, abbot of Prémontré, and the general chapter of the Premonstratensian Order, of dominus William de Cantilupe as patron of their house of Tychefeld in recognition of the devotion and bounty shown towards that house by the said dominus William and by dominus William de Cantilupe, his father. Given at Prémontré.

Latin. Seal.

No. 626.

1252.

1. David de Burchulle;
2. Hugh son of Hugh, clerk, de Hereford'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty-two shillings, of land in Lutlehope which Margery, relict of John de Burchulle held as dowry.

Rent: six pence annually.

Witnesses: Hugh Hachefot, Robert Werlag', William de Aula, John Thoregrim, Walter Sped, John Yowain, Roger Eynon, William Uorthrich.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1655. [1252-53, 37 Henry III]

1. John, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Richard le Bret de Pichenecumb'.

GRANT, in consideration of fifty marks and a cask of wine, of the guardianship of the land with its appurtenances which Henry de Avenebur' formerly held in the manor of Stanedys, namely, in Hersecumb', with the marriage-portion of the infant and heir of the said Henry, as long as the said infant is in tutelage. If the said infant should die, the guardianship of the said land together with the marriage-portion of the second heir is granted to the said Richard, saving to the grantors the service appertaining to the said land, namely, esquieria and the suit of their court at Gloucester and at Stanedys with the other freemen. The grantee shall keep all the said conditions on pain of forfeiture of a hundred shillings.

Witnesses: Robert de Felda, Robert de Leden', Philipp de Mattesdon', Philipp de Hatherl', Peter de Felda, William Gerald'.

Latin.

No. 2523. 1251/2, 3 Kal. February [January 30]

GRANT OF PROTECTION of Pope Innocent [IV] to Giles, dean, papal chaplain, the canons of Hereford, and the church of Hereford with its possessions. Given at Perugia.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 93.]

No. 2524. 1251/2, 3 Kal. February
[January 30]

DUPLICATE of No. 2523.

No. 1343. 1252, March 26

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Peter de Jordan', papal notary, stating that on the above day magister Robert Walen', proctor of the dean and chapter of Hereford in the suit between the dean and chapter and the Dominican Friars, affirmed that he could seek, as seemed expedient to him, all the expenses which the dean and chapter had incurred from the time of the opening of the inquiry by the archdeacon and official of Worcester, according to a papal mandate, into the destruction of certain buildings, to the time of the interlocutory sentence brought by the cardinal in which the proceedings of the judges were declared invalid. This he affirmed in the presence of dominus Richard, deacon of Saint Angelo, cardinal auditor set by the pope in the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford and the Dominican Friars, and of the said Peter, papal notary, and other witnesses, with Gallucius, proctor of the Dominican Friars, also being present.

Witnesses: magister John de Sancto Germano, magister Berardus, chaplains of the pope, dominus Edmund de Strades, magister Richard de Romanis, and the judge John, vaccarius (?), citizen of Rome. Given at Perugia.

Latin.

No. 2282. 1252, 13 Kal. May [April 19]

INSPEXIMUS by J., cardinal priest of St. Laurence's in Lucina, of the award, dated 1252 the day before the Nones of April, of the arbitrators in the dispute between the bishop of Hereford and the dean and chapter of Hereford, whereby the bishop should restore the church of Bayhisham (also Beisham)

LEASE for twenty years, in consideration of ten marks, of a meadow towards Ros lying in the middle between Waya and the meadow of the rector of the Church of Ros and extending at one end towards Ros and at the other towards the common meadow of Netherton', the term commencing on the feast of All Saints 37 Henry III. The lessor also grants the right to assign the lease during the said term.

Rent: one penny annually.

Witnesses: Maelo le Bret, Walter Mareschal, Walter de Helyn, William de Corsham, Adam de Kingeston', John de Cuerton', William de Weston', Robert de Weston', Robert the tailor (cissor) de Ross, John Bouerel.

Latin.

No. 756.

1253

1. Adam de la Gore;
2. Dominus W[illiam] de Kingeston', canon of Hereford.

QUITCLAIM, in consideration of twelve shillings, of two acres of land with hedges and appurtenances extending to the path between the land of Walter de Deneweys and the said two acres, and lying along the side of the road from Deneweys towards Brokhamton'; and two and a half acres of land lying within (infra) the ambitus or close of Oldebur'.

Rent: six pence annually to the dean and chapter of Hereford at three specified terms. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Adam de Bukehull', Nicholas de Brokhamton', Nicholas de Ravenhull', Walter de Crascelond', William the beadle, Richard de Kaukeberg', Adam de Hyda, Clement de Capeloure, William de Evesham.

Latin.

No. 2069.

1253

1. Ailmund son of Alan the miller of Hereford;
2. Anselm (Ancelmus), dean of Hereford, and the chapter of the same.

QUITCLAIM of all his lands in the manor of Clehungre, for which the dean and chapter gave to him twenty marks from the goods of Simon, formerly archdeacon of Shropshire, and ten marks from the goods of dominus Stephen, formerly dean of Hereford, which sum was for the purchase of a rent for distribution to the canons present at the obit services of the said Simon and John.

Witnesses: Ranulf de Broctun, chaplain, Roger de Troy, John de Dudeleg', Laurence de Oxon', John Teobaud', Hugh de la Lawe, Roger the clerk, William Culvert, Roger Romanus.

Latin.

No. 1296.

125[3].

1. Ailmund, son of Alan the miller of Hereford;
2. Antelmus, dean of Hereford, and the chapter thereof.

QUITCLAIM, in consideration of twenty marks from the estate of Simon ...n archdeacon of Salop and of ten marks from the estate of dominus Stephen, sometime dean of Hereford, of land in the [territory] of Clehunger.

Witnesses: Ralph de Broctun, chaplain, Roger de Troy, John de Dudeleg', Lawrence de Oxonia, John Theobaud', Hugh de la Lawe, Roger the clerk, William Culvert, Roger Romanus.

Latin. Injured.

No. 1393.

1252/3, February 1.

LETTER from King Henry [III] to P., bishop of Hereford, ordering him not to disturb the dean and chapter of Hereford in their possession of their property at Hamme, and to see that no services were exacted from them for the said property. Given at Westminster.

Latin.

No. 1406.

1252/3, February 22.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Peter de Jordano, scribe by imperial authority, stating that on that day this document was drawn up at the desire of dominus Giles de Avenebur', dean of Hereford, dominus William de Kingeston', canon of Hereford, and magister Robertus Wallensis, proctors of the chapter of Hereford, dominus Richard cardinal and papal auditor of disputes, the archdeacon of Canterbury, dominus Hugh de Mortuo Mari, and dominus Peter de Solerio, proctor of Peter, bishop of Hereford. The credentials of the proctors are given, the proctor of the bishop of Hereford showing a letter dated the Saturday following the octaves of the blessed Nicholas in the year 1251, and the proctors of the chapter of Hereford showing a letter dated December (?) 1251. With reference to the dispute between the bishop of Hereford on one side and the dean and chapter of Hereford on the other, concerning particularly the church of Bayssam, the proctors of the disputants agreed upon dominus Richard, deacon of Saint Angelo, cardinal and papal auditor of disputes, dominus S., archdeacon of Canterbury, and dominus Hugh de Mortuo Mari, as arbitrators of the settlement before the prior of Saint John, John, dean of Wells, and the subdean of Wells, and they bound themselves therein in the sum of three hundred marks. Given at Perugia.

Witnesses: presbyter Peter, canon of Saint John and Saint Paul de Urbe, magister Andrew de Secia, papal scribe, dominus Martin de Monloel, Arnaldus de Fraxino, Riczard de Romanis.

Latin.

[Printed in shortened form in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 93-4].

No. 1849.

1252/3, February 22.

AWARD of Richard, cardinal deacon of St. Angelo, the archdeacon of Canterbury, and magister Hugh de Mortuomari, arbitrators in the dispute between dominus Peter, bishop of Hereford, and the dean and chapter of Hereford. The dispute related to the respective rights of the disputing parties in the churches of Lidenea, Madeleya, Baysam, Wolvinhope, Pionia, Prestona, Norton', Maurdon', Wihinton', Brahinton', Upton', Dudelebur', Foye, Boclinton', Prestemedede, Clone, Avenebur', in the Hospital of Ledbury, the almshouse in Hereford established by Elias de Bristol', and the priory of St. Guthlac, and in the profits of the mill of Hyane, and the vill of Huntidon'. The arbitrators award the church of Baysam to the bishop, but decide in favour of the dean and chapter in most of the other cases under dispute.

Witnesses: magister Andreas de Secia, scribe of the Pope, dominus Martin de Monloel, Arnaldus de Fraxino, Riczardus de Romanis, dominus Tra'smu'dus, canon of Selvacum.

The document is drawn up in the form of a notarial instrument by Peter de Jordano.

Latin. Seal.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 95-101].

No. 1408.

1252/3, February 22.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Peter de Jordano, scribe by imperial authority, giving an account of the dispute between dominus Peter, bishop of Hereford, on the one side, and the dean and chapter of Hereford on the other side, before the papal delegates, the prior of Saint John, and the dean and subdean of Wells. The points at issue were:- the receiving by the dean and chapter of sixty marks annually from the church of Lydeneia; the keeping by them of the church of Madeleya and the institution of vicars therein; the appropriation by the dean and chapter of the church of Baysam after the death of its rector, Walter de Munemut';

the keeping by the dean and chapter of the churches of Wolvinehope, Pionia, Prestona, Norton', Maudene, Wihintone, Brahintone, and Upton, and the institution and pensions of the vicars therein; the bishop's right of correction and visitation in these churches; the receiving by the dean and chapter of forty shillings [annually] from the hospital of Ledebur'; the administration of the almshouse in the city of Hereford founded by Elias de Bristollis for the sustenance of one hundred paupers each day; the receiving by the dean and chapter of fourteen and a half marks from the church of Dudelebur' to the injury of the rector thereof; the receiving by three chaplains of the blessed Catherine, by the authority of the dean and chapter, of pensions in the churches of Foye, Boclenton', and Presthemede; the custody of the tithes of his mills and of the fair of Saint Ethelbert; the appointment of a steward to supervise the affairs of the church [of Hereford]; the receiving by the dean and chapter of the obventions of the mill of Hyan'; the custody of thirty-two thraves of winter crop and thirty-two thraves of oats from the bishop's manors annually; the bishop's right of correction and visitation in the deanery of Hereford; the keeping by the dean of Hereford of the vill of Hunditon' and the prebend of Hunditon'; the keeping by the same of the churches of Clon' and Avenebur'; the right of institution of the prior of Saint Guthlac of Hereford, and of other rectors and vicars in the deanery of Hereford; the custody of a third part of the tithes from the episcopal manors.

The dispute was referred by the aforementioned judges to the papal see, and Richard, deacon of Saint Angelo, cardinal, was appointed by the Pope to be auditor of the dispute. The proctors of the two parties and the dean of Hereford in person appeared before the said Richard, and agreed upon the said Richard, the archdeacon of Canterbury, and magister Hugh de Mortuomari as arbitrators of the dispute.

The said arbitrators decided as follows:- the dean and chapter were to hand the church of Baysam to the bishop, and to pay to the bishop one hundred marks; the bishop was advised to restore the said church to the dean and chapter as Ralph, formerly bishop of Hereford, granted it to them. For the other points, the bishop was to accept and preserve the conditions then existing, except that in the churches held by the dean and chapter, vicars were to be instituted and sufficient pensions assigned to them. Concerning the almshouse of Hereford, paupers were to be supported there according as the resources of the almshouse permitted. The bishop was to pay to the

dean and chapter, as before, the tithes of the mills, the fair and assarts, the thraves of wheat and oats, and the five loads of corn. Moreover the bishop was to pay to the dean and chapter the said tithes which he and his predecessors had been accustomed to pay to them; and he was to revoke an order made by him to the abbot of Gloucester, the abbot of Ginghamut', the parson of Boclenton', and the vicar of Dudelebur', that they should cease to pay their due portions to certain vicars in the greater church of Hereford and in the chapel of Saint Catherine. Given at Perugia.

Witnesses: magister Andrew de Secia, scribe of the pope, dominus Martin de Monloel, Arnaldus de Fraxino, Riczard de Roman', dominus Transmundus, canonico Belvacen'.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 95-101].

No. 1832.

Post 1252/3, February

INSPEXIMUS by S[tephen de Sandwico], archdeacon of Essex, of a letter of Pope Innocent [IV], dated 3 February 1252/3 at Perugia, directed to the prior of Lenton of the Cluniac Order in the diocese of York and to magister Alexander de Ferentino, canon of St. Mary Major's, resident in England. The papal letter recites that a request had been made to the Pope to provide Robert, canonicus Busentiu', son of J., count of Burgundy, lord of Salins, to one or more livings in the province of Canterbury to the value of three hundred marks annually. The Pope had directed a letter to this effect to the archbishop of Canterbury. But full provision as above stated had not been made to the said Richard. The Pope therefore commands the said prior of Lenton and magister Alexander in place of the archbishop to make suitable provision for the said Richard.

Latin.

No. 2070.

1253, September

1. Ailmund son of Alan the miller of Hereford;
2. Antelmus, dean, and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT of all his land in the manor of Clehungre for the purposes specified in No. 2069, dated 1253.

Witnesses: dominus Robert de Turbeluile, Ranulf and Simon, chaplains, Roger de Troy, William Teobaud, senior, William Teobaud, junior, John Teobaud, Laurence de Oxon', Roger the clerk, Hugh de la Lawe, Ralph le blake.

Latin. Torn.

No. 1081.

1253,

the Feast of Saint Dionisius
[October 9]

1. Walter de Deneweys;
2. Dominus William de Kingeston', canon of Hereford.

RELEASE, in consideration of a fine of sixty-three shillings, of all the land which he held in the manor of Wolvinehop', and also all the land his mother held as dowry, with the grove and buildings, rents, profits, escheats, dues and heriots, with all appurtenances in grove and field, meadows and pastures, roads and paths. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Adam de Bukenhull', Nicholas de Brokhamton', Nicholas de Ravenhull', Walter de Crascelonde, William the beadle, Richard de Kaukeberge, Adam de Hyda, Clement de Capeloure, William de Evesham'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1352.

1253, 3 Kal. November
[October 30]

PAPAL BULL of Pope Innocent [IV] addressed to the bishop of Worcester, the archdeacon of Gloucester, and the dean of the church of Poywik in the diocese of Worcester. The provincial prior of the order of Dominican Friars in England has complained to him that Giles his chaplain, treasurer, Antelmus the dean of Hereford, James, archdeacon of Salop, Richard de Barewe and Stephen Lefeutres, priests, and Adam de Pistrino and many other canons and clerks of Hereford together with a number of their friends, had approached by night the house of the Friars outside the city of Hereford, had driven the Friars out by violence, and had destroyed the house entirely to the extensive loss of the Friars. Therefore the Pope gives a mandate to the above dignitaries to hear the pleadings of both parties to the dispute and to end the same within four months, issuing their findings as an ecclesiastical censure. Otherwise the dispute is to be referred to the Pope, and a suitable interval is to be fixed at the end of which the parties are to appear personally or through their proctors to receive the judgment of the Pope. Given at the Lateran.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 106].

No. 1856.

1253, 3 Non. November
[November 3]

GENERAL ORDINANCE of Pope Innocent [IV] setting forth the rights and duties of patrons of benefices in making appointments to their benefices, and the rights and responsibilities of the persons appointed to the said benefices. Given at the Lateran.

Latin.

No. 1630.

[1254-1257]

1. William de Solle, son of William de Solle;
2. Abbot and convent of Gloucester.

GRANT of nine acres of arable land in the field of Padehulle lying near their curia of Hyda, in exchange for nine acres in the field of Solle lying between the grantor's lands in that field.

Witnesses: dominus Peter, bishop of Hereford, dominus W. de Tregoz, then rector of the church of Stokes, dominus J. Britun, then sheriff of Hereford, dominus Richard de Bachindene, knight, Richard de Hyda, Richard de Wyka, John de Sonville.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2525.

1253/4, 10 Kal. February
[January 23]

MANDATE of Pope Innocent [IV] to the bishop of Worcester to bring a general sentence of excommunication against those who laid hands on the Dominican friars in Hereford or who gave assistance in any way. Given at the Lateran.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 104.]

No. 1338.

1254, Sunday next after the Feast of
the blessed Ethelbert [May 24]

SWORN DECLARATION made by Richard Lebrun, rector of the churches of All Saints and Saint Martin in the city of Hereford, that he has never given and will never give his consent to the building of a house, church, or oratory, by the Dominican Friars within the boundaries of his parishes, without their having first obtained the permission of the dean and chapter of Hereford.

Witnesses: domini A., dean, Stephen Banastre, Nicholas the penitentiary, Ralph de Sancto Albano, Boso (Ablative Bosone), John de Morian', Richard de Montegern', and John Foliot, canons of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 105].

No. 1945.

1254, July.

LETTER OF PROXY of Magister Emeric de Aqua Blanca, precentor of the church of Hereford, to Richard de Montegern', canon of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1295.

1255

1. Roger Urset, citizen of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of five marks, of a stall in Hereford lying in the high way (in magno vico) between the door (hostium) of the grantor's house and another stall of the grantor's, and containing in length four ells with inches and in breadth two ells and one quarter with inches; with a covenant to rebuild in the event of destruction by fire.

Rent: one clove annually at Easter.

Witnesses: William Mael, Thomas son of John, John Foliot, then bailiffs, John Ywain, Roger de Troy, William Teobaud', Reginald the clerk, John le Werrur, Gilbert Saim, William Noreis.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1484.

[circa 1255]

1. Richard de Medemore;
2. Dominus William de Kyngeston', canon of Hereford.

RELEASE, in consideration of half a mark, of an annual rent of nine pence which he has been accustomed to receive for a certain messuage and croft from Hugh, son of Hugh de la Fortue, and for all the plough land which the said Hugh, son of Hugh de la Fortue, and Symon his brother jointly held of him at the feast of Saint Lucia in the year 1255.

Witnesses: Roger de Tyberton', Walter Walensis, Philipp de Pleufeld, Adam de lullehame, Richard de kaus, Walter de la Felde, Robert le Butiler, Robert de Ypre, William the serjeant de Maddeleya.
Latin. Seal.

No. 1404.

1255, April 14

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up by Noclerius, scribe, relating that on that day, in the presence of dominus Octavianus, cardinal and papal legate, and of the scribe and specially summoned witnesses, Peter Scotti Dominici, Gregory Bernardini, James Romei, Rubeus Consili, citizens and merchants of Sienna, acting on their own behalf and on behalf of their associates Scottus Dominici, Loteringus Corradi, Rainerius Citadini, James de Balso, Bonagras Arduandi, Rainerius domini Orlandi and others, in obedience to a papal mandate, sold to P, bishop of Hereford, envoy and proctor of King Henry [III] of England and his princes, the jewels which once belonged to dominus Frederick], formerly (Holy) Roman Emperor, and to King Corrad his son, namely, a crown of gold, buckles and rings of gold, and other objects together with gems and precious stones. Their former possessors had pledged these jewels as surety for the repayment of debts. The merchants now sold the same for ten thousand ounces of gold which they acknowledged to have received from the bishop. The merchants wished to have an estimate made of the value of the jewels. The estimate was to be made in Sienna by a number of men agreed upon by both parties. If the jewels

were estimated to be worth less than ten thousand ounces of gold, the merchants undertook to repay the difference to the bishop. If the jewels were valued in excess of that sum, the bishop promised to make good the difference to the merchants. Two copies of the instrument relating to the transaction were made, one to be retained by each party. Given at Naples.

Witnesses: dominus Bertholdus de Hoemburch, marquis, Oddo his brother, dominus Robert de Valeran', knight of the king, magistri Ristandus and Guillielmus de Fraxino, chaplains of the Pope.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 108-9].

No. 2833.

1255, Id. May
[May 15]

CONFIRMATION of Pope Alexander [IV] to the bishop of Hereford of the purchase from the prior and convent of Craswelley of the order of Grandmont, diocese of St. Davids, of properties and houses in the diocese of Hereford. Given at Naples.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 106-7.]

No. 2526.

1255, 5 Kal. September
[August 28]

MANDATE of Pope Alexander [IV] to the prior of Lanthony Prima in the diocese of St. Davids, consequent upon the petition of the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford, to recall to the ownership of the said church tithes, rents, etc., unlawfully alienated by grants. Given at Anagni.

Latin. Mutilated.

No. 96. 1255, Sunday next before the Feast of
St. Michael. [September 26].

1. Thomas Rufus, apothecary (ypotecarius);
2. Dominus William de Kingeston', canon of Hereford.

GRANT of an open space of land on which was situated the cookhouse (coquina) of Henry the spicer (speciarius) grantor's father, and a small dwelling attached near the open land of the said dominus William where his residence (camera) is situated. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Lawrence de Oxon', Robert de Trillek', Roger de Troya, John Ywayn, Stephen de la Hull', Humphrey the clerk, William Mael.

Latin.

No. 1286. [Mid - 13th. century, post 1255]

1. Ysolda, widow of Richard de Medemora;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RELEASE, in consideration of one mark, of a tenement at Medemora, viz., a grove lying outside the court of Medemora and a piece of land near the said court to be held to the way towards a meadow behind the court (curia) of Medemora, which the dean and chapter purchased of the said Richard, and tenements held of the said Richard by Reginald de Bromton' and others.

Witnesses: Roger de Tybriton', Walter Walensis, Henry Dypre, Phillip de Ploufeld', Henry Francisc', Richard de Cauz, Walter Serle.

Latin.

No. 72. 1256.

1. Hugh Dewel, citizen of Hereford;
2. John le Knith de Mora.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twelve shillings, of a messuage in Widemarsburcote lying between the messuages which the grantor sold to Hugh Bade and Cecilia daughter of Ralph atewalle.

Rent: twelve pence annually at the altar of the Virgin Mary of St. Audoenus in Hereford, and one penny to the grantor.

Witnesses: Hugh de Burcota, Gilbert de Barra, William le Sureys, Ralph le Barun, Miles de Mora, Walter de Lugwardin, Walter le Couherde, Robert Asketel, Reginald le Monek.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1101.

1256

1. Richard son of Gilbert de Clehungre;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT in frank almoign of three acres of land in the territory of Cleyhungr, of which two acres of six selions lie subtus Munselawe between the land of Ralph Niger and the land of Paty Iohan, and one acre lies above (super) Bromtenhulle between grantor's land and the land of Roger de Tybritun'.

Witnesses: Roger de Troy, Humphrey the clerk, Ralph Niger, Hugh de la Lawe, Gilbert son of Adam, Roger Ive.

Latin.

No. 2920.

[circa 1256-1257]

STATEMENT of Robert de Escote, proctor of magister Godfrey Giffard, in the suit at the Court of Arches between the said magister Godfrey and magister E., precentor of Hereford. The said magister Godfrey had been presented to the church of Wauford, in the diocese of Hereford, vacant by the death of magister William de Ros, the last rector, by William de Aston' who held the right of presentation by virtue of his guardianship of the land of Richard, son and heir of Thomas de Waleford. But dominus P[eter], bishop of Hereford, had inducted the precentor of Hereford into the possession of the said church, asserting that the church was annexed to the precentorship of the cathedral church. The said William obtained a writ from the King restoring to him the patronage of the said church against the said Emericus, the precentor.

He further obtained a letter from the King to the dean of Hereford or the bishop's vicar-general bidding him admit the said magister Godfrey to the said church. But the dean refused. Therefore the said magister Godfrey appealed to the see of Canterbury to remove the said precentor, and to admit and institute him (Godfrey) to the said rectory.
Latin.

No. 1893.

1255/6, The Feast of the Conversion
of St. Paul [January 25]

MANDATE from the official of the Court of Canterbury directed to the dean of Hereford, reciting that magister John, rector of the church of Hynet' had brought a suit against Henry, chaplain of the said church, concerning the tithes of the mills of Hynet' before the official of the archdeacon of Gloucester who judged the case on the authority of the ordinary. The abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester, fearing that they would suffer injury because the said tithes had been granted to them by the apostolic see, requested to be allowed to state their claims before the said judge. But the latter refused to admit them. The said abbot and convent then appealed to Canterbury. The official of the Court of Canterbury orders the dean of Hereford to discuss the cause of appeal with all concerned; if he finds the appeal justified, he is to preserve them in the condition in which they were at the time of the lodging of the appeal, and allot to them an interval of one month within which to prosecute their appeal. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 858.

1256, Monday next before the Feast of
St. Ethelbert [May 15]

1. Alice, relict of Hugh de Aula Hereford', widow;
2. Dominus Simon de Bosebyr', chaplain, master of the alms of Hereford.

QUITCLAIM of her right of dower in a piece of land in the city of Hereford, where the almshouse of Hereford is situated, near the cemetery of St. Ethelbert.

Witnesses: Roger de Teye, Walter Syward, William Tebaud, senior, John Iweyn, John de Glouernia, Hugh de Loston', Robert rufus.

Latin.

No. 2046. 1256, the Vigil of the Nativity of
St. John the Baptist [June 23]

1. Magister James de Aqua Blanca, archdeacon of Shropshire;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT in frank alms of twelve acres of land and the moor called Batemore and a meadow in Meidmore, which tenements the grantor bought with his own money from Richard de Meidmore, his tenant, in the prebend of Madelee, and also an annual rent of nine pence which the grantor bought of dominus William de Kingeston', canon of Hereford, to be held according to the charters of the said William the canon and Richard de Meidmore, which he delivered to the dean and chapter, on condition that the latter should celebrate his anniversary each year, from the profits of the aforesaid lands and rent they should give a third part to the vicars, deacons and other lesser clerks present at his anniversary, and the dean and canons present at his anniversary should retain to themselves, the other two parts. Grantor retains to himself during his life the customs, suits and services which are due to him in respect of the said tenements. Given at the chapter-house in the presence of the dean and chapter.

Latin.

No. 1946. 1256, Sunday next after the Octaves of
St. Michael. [October 8]

MEMORANDUM that the dean of Hereford, acting for the bishop of Hereford, to remove all suspicion in view of the fact that the matter concerned the chapter of Hereford, committed a dispute between magister Godfrey Giffard and the precentor of Hereford concerning the church of Waford to magister R. de Graueshend, dean of Lincoln, (at the petition of the said magister G[odfrey]), magister Peter de Solaris, canon of Hereford, (at the petition of the proctor of the precentor) and magister N., Archdeacon of Llandafi, (by the consent of both parties) to be determined before them in the greater church of Hereford on the morrow of St. Nicholas. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1947. 1256, Sunday next after the Octaves of
St. Michael. [October 8]

DUPLICATE of No. 1946.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1948. 1256, Saturday next after the Feast of
St. Dionysius. [October 14]

INQUISITION concerning the church of Wauford in the full consistory of Ros: they cannot decide whether the church is vacant or not, as the precentor is in possession of the same; the lord of the vill was the true patron; the said church was pensionary; the presentee is of virtuous behaviour, and was presented by the guardian of the manor of Wauford; and the annual profits are worth twenty marks.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 1949. 1256, Saturday next after the
Feast of St. Dionysius. [October 14]

DUPLICATE of No. 1948.

No. 1950. 1256, Sunday next after the Feast of
St. Dionysius. [October 15]

COMMISSION of A., dean of Herford [sic], acting
for the bishop of Hereford, to R., dean of Lincoln,
N., archdeacon of Llandaff, and magister P. de
Soters, canon of Hereford, to act for him in an
action pending between magister Godfrey Giffard,
presented to the church of Wauford, plaintiff, and
magister Emeric, precentor of Hereford, defendant,
concerning the said church of Wauford. Given at
Her[e]ford.

Latin.

No. 1951. 1256, Sunday next after the Feast of
St. Dionysius. [October 15]

DUPLICATE of No. 1950.

No. 1952. 1256, Sunday next before the Feast of
All Saints. [October 29]

LETTER of R., dean of Lincoln, to N., archdeacon of
Llandaff, and magister P. de Soler', official of the
bishop of Her[e]ford, asking to be excused from
participating on the morrow of St. Nicholas in the
greater church of Her[e]ford in an action pending
between the precentor of Her[e]ford and magister
Godfrey Giffard, presented to the church of Wauford',
concerning the said church. Given at Tham'.

Latin.

No. 647.

1256, Nov.

1. John Matheu de Mawerdin';
2. William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of three marks, of three acres of land in the territory of Priureslude, viz., one acre lying between grantor's land and the land of Walter Leuiet and extending to Lydebrok and it is a head acre, another head acre lying in Crosfelde near the land of Hugh Bytheweie and extending from the land of Hugh Moruan as far as the land of Hugh le ieuene, and one acre lying in Mulnefelde between grantor's land and the land of Hugh Bytheweie and extending to Medewedich.

Rent: four pence annually.

Witnesses: Roger de Troy, Humphrey the clerk, Thomas de Aneseie, domini Ralph de Caukebarewe, Roger de Childeston', chaplains, Roger the 'Roman', Roger son of John, Gregory Fremon, Hugh Bytheweie.

Latin.

No. 646.

1256, Nov.

1. John Matheu of Mawerdin';
2. William de Euesham', chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of three marks, of three acres of land in the territory of Luda Prioris Hereford' belonging to the land which the grantor bought of Isabel daughter of Nicholas Eylwin, viz., one acre lying between grantor's land and the land of Walter Leuiet and extending from the land of the said prior and Roger de Hamton' as far as Lydebrok and it is the head acre, another acre lying in Crosfelda between the land of the said prior and the land of Hugh Leuiet and extending from the land of Edith the widow as far as grantor's land, and one acre lying in Mulnefelde between the land of William Leuiet and the land of Hugh Moruan and extending from grantor's land as far as the land of Stephen de Hopa.

Rent: one penny annually.

Witnesses: Roger de Troy, Humphrey the clerk, Thomas de Aneseie, domini Ralph de Kalkeb', Roger de Childeston, chaplains, Roger the 'roman', Roger son of John, Gregory Fremon, Hugh Bitheweie.

Latin.

No. 1953. 1256, Wednesday next before the Feast
of St. Martin. [November 8]

PRESENTATION by William de Eston' as guardian
of the son and heir of Thomas de Walford', to the
official of the bishop of Hereford, of magister
Godfrey Giffard to the church of Walford' in the
diocese of Hereford, vacant by the death of magister
William de Ros.

Latin.

No. 2921. [circa 1257]

EXCEPTIONS put forward by W. de Nougent, proctor
of dominus R. de Monte G.' proctor general of
magister E., precentor of Hereford, against the
letter obtained by magister G. Giffard from the
court of Canterbury against the said precentor.
Firstly, when the dean of Hereford was approached
by the said magister Godfrey Giffard, he offered to
summon the precentor and discuss the problem of
the patronage of the church of Walford. The said
magister Godfrey refused. The said dean could not
institute the said magister Godfrey without
discussing the question fully, especially since
the proctor of the said precentor had offered
to state his case before any competent judge.
Secondly, the said dominus A., dean of Hereford,
had committed the dispute for settlement to
certain persons with the consent of the said magister
Godfrey and the proctor of the said precentor before
the said magister Godfrey had appealed from the dean.
The party of the said magister Godfrey thought that
the day set for proceeding with the affair before
the said commissaries should be accepted.

Latin.

No. 1392. 1256/7, the vigil of the Feast of
Saint Hilary [January 12]

LETTER of P., bishop of Hereford, stating that the dean and chapter of Hereford shall be allowed to appropriate the church of Dudelbur' for their own uses, and directing that no-one is to disturb them in the same. Given apud Vasat'.

Latin. Broken Seal.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 110]

No. 1954. 1256/7, the morrow of St. Juliana the
Virgin. [? February 17]

MONITION of the official of the Court of Canterbury to the dean of the cathedral church of Hereford to admit magister Godfrey Giffard to the church of Wafford' in the diocese of Hereford, vacant by the death of magister William de Ros, rector of the same, to which he had been presented by William de Estone, patron of the said church. Given at Crohendone.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 109-110.]

No. 1955. 1256/7, Monday next before the Feast of
St. Peter in cathedra [February 19]

INSPEXIMUS by magister Michael de Bristoll', dean of St. Mary of the Arches, London, of
No. 1954, dated 1256/7, February 17.

Latin.

- No. 1956. 1256/7, Thursday next after Laetare Sunday,
and the Friday and Saturday following
[March 22-24]

ACTS OF COURT recording that in the church of St. Mary of the Arches, London, and later in the Archbishop's chapel at Lambeth ('Lamb'), in a cause of appeal between magister Godfrey Giffard and the dean and precentor of Hereford, the latter represented by his proctor dominus Richard de Montegarn', after the judge, magister H. de Mortuomari, had fixed the morrow of Misericordia Domini Sunday as the day for proceeding with the case, the said proctor sought a stay in proceedings because the precentor was away studying in foreign parts.

Latin.

- No. 1957. 1256/7, Thursday next after Laetare Sunday,
and the Friday and Saturday following
[March 22-24]

DUPLICATE of No. 1956.

- No. 1958. 1257, the morrow of Misericordia Domini
Sunday, and the Tuesday following
[April 23-24]

ACTS OF COURT recording that a stay in proceedings until the Monday next after the Feast of St. John the Baptist was granted in a cause of appeal between magister Godfrey Giffard and magister Emeric, precentor of the church of Hereford, to allow of consultation with the latter, who is living in foreign parts.

Latin.

- No. 1959. 1257, morrow of Misericordia Domini Sunday,
and the Tuesday following [April 23-24]

ACTS OF COURT recording the proceedings described in No. 1958.

Latin.

No. 1960. 1257, Saturday next after the Feast of
St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 16]

LETTER of Richard de Monteg[arner], canon of
Herfford [sic] and general proctor in England of
magister Emeric, precentor of Hereford, to the
official of the Archbishop of Canterbury, intimating
that he is appointing Walter de Nogent, Richard
Craft, and Walter Marsil' to be his proctors in an
action concerning the church of Walford' between
magister Godfrey Giffard and the said precentor.

Latin.

No. 1961. 1257, Monday and Tuesday next after the
Feast of St. John the Baptist [June 25-26]

ACTS OF COURT (after the setting forth of two
exceptions) recording the fixing by magister
Michael de Bristoll', commissary general of the
official of the Court of Canterbury, of the morrow
of St. Mary Magdalene for setting forth all dilatory
exceptions and for proceeding further in a cause
of appeal between magister Godfrey Giffard and
magister Emeric, precentor of the church of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1962. 1257, the morrow of St. Mary Magdalene
[July 23]

ACTS OF COURT (after the setting forth of certain
exceptions) recording the fixing by magister Michael
de Bristollis, commissary general of the official of
the Court of Canterbury, in the church of St. Mary
of the Arches, London, of the vigil of St. Dionysius
for proceeding further in a cause of appeal between
magister Godfrey Giffard and magister Emeric,
precentor of the church of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2917. 1257, the vigil of the Feast of
St. Dionysius [October 8]

ACTS sped in the church of St. Mary of the Arches in London before magister Michael de Bristoll', dean of the said church and commissary general of the official of the Court of Canterbury, in the cause of appeal between magister Godfrey Giffard and magister Emeric', precentor of the church of Hereford. In view of the delaying exceptions put forward by the said precentor, the cause was adjourned until Wednesday next after the Feast of All Saints in the hope of an amicable settlement.

Latin.

No. 2922. 1257, Wednesday next after the Feast of
All Saints continued with the Thursday
and Friday following [November 7-9].

ACTS sped in the church of St. Mary of the Arches, London, before magister M. de Bristoll', dean of the said church, and commissary general of the official of the Court of Canterbury, in the cause of appeal between magister Godfrey Giffard and magister Emericus, precentor of the church of Hereford, concerning the church of Waford'. The first exception put forward by the said magister Emericus (see No. 2921) is quoted. The judge appointed Monday next after the Feast of St. Andreas the apostle for the said precentor to prove his exception.

Latin.

No. 1963. 1257, The morrow of St. Martin, bishop.
[? November 12]

LETTER of Richard de Monteg[arner], canon of Herfford [sic] and general proctor of magister Emeric, precentor of Hereford, to the official of the Archbishop of Canterbury intimating that he is appointing Walter de Nugent, Amaur' his brother, and magister John Dilun to be his proctors in an action concerning the church of Walford' between magister Godfrey Gyffard and the said precentor. Given in London.

Latin.

No. 1964. 1257, the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle.
[November 30]

APPOINTMENT by magister Godfrey Giffard of Hugh de Boyton' and John de Nortfolch' to be his proctors in an action pending between him and magister Emeric, precentor of Hereford. Given in London.
Latin. Two damaged seals.

No. 1243. 1258.

1. Miles son of Miles de Mora, of Widemareis;
2. Dominus Roger de Holemere, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty shillings, of an acre of land in the territory of Holemere and a pasture at Holemere in the mersse between the pasture of Godfrey le Stede and the pasture of Christine Ketelbren and extending from the pasture of Phillip de Holemere as far as the green way.

Rent: three pence annually.

Witnesses: Hugh de la More, Ralph Judde, Robert Culvert, Godfrey le Stede, Simon the chaplain of Bosseberi, John Haderihc, William son of Roger de Lude, Richard Koc.

Latin. Fragment of seal.

No. 1198. 1258.

1. Matilda de Escotet;
2. Simon her son.

RELEASE of land in the vill of Clehungre held by the grants of Roger some time parson of Buterleg'.

Rent: one pair of iron spurs or four pence annually at the feast of St. Ethelbert to the lord of Buterleg' and ten pence and one halfpenny annually in frank-almoin to the altar of St. Mary and St. Ethelbert in the cathedral church of Hereford at the feast of St. Ethelbert.

Witnesses: Ralph Niger, Richard son of Gilbert, Gilbert son of Adam, Hugh de la Lawe, Henry son of Roger, Henry Ithel, William Morgan.

Latin. Seal.

No. 765.

1258

1. Susanna, relict of Ailmundus, son of Alan, widow;
2. Magister John Bacun, canon of Hereford.

RELEASE of her right by way of dowry in all the land with rent and appurtenances which the said magister John bought of the said Ailmundus at Widemarsburcote.

Witnesses: Robert Werlage, Walter Teobaud, Roger le mercer, William de Bruges, clerk, Roger romanus, Hugh the tailor.

Latin.

No. 410.

1258

1. John, son of Hugh Godard of Leominster, and Anora, his wife;
2. Thomas, son of John, citizen of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twelve marks, of a shop and a loft in the drapery of Hereford lying between the shop of Walter Ingan and the shop formerly of John Kays, and containing in length towards the part of Walter Ingan six ells and three quarters with inches and two inches, in length towards the land formerly of John five ells and three quarters with inches and two inches, in breadth in front three ells and three quarters with inches and [behind] three and a half ells and one half quarter with inches.

Rent: four pence annually to the King at the feast of St. Andrew.

Witnesses: Walter le Want', Walter de Barra, bailiffs, Richard Craft, William Mael, Stephen de Hulla, Stephen de Broy, Roger Geraud.

Latin.

No. 393.

[1258]

1. William de Stowa, citizen of Hereford;
2. Thomas, son of John, citizen of Hereford, and Clement, son of the said William.

GRANT, in consideration of twenty shillings, of a stall with a loft (unam seldam cum scolio) in the market (in draperia) of Hereford, lying between the stall of Walter Igan and the stall formerly of John Kays, and containing in length towards the part of Walter Ing[an] ... ells and three quarters with inches and two inches and in length against the land formerly of the said John ... quarters with inches and two inches, and in breadth in front three ells and three quarters ... in breadth three and a half ells and half a quarter with inches.

Rent: four pence annually to the King at the feast of the Blessed ... and one halfpenny annually to the grantor at Easter.

Witnesses: Walter le Want', Walter de Barra, then bailiffs, Richard Craft, Stephen de Hulla, William Mael, Roger Geraud, Stephen de Broy.

Latin. Mutilated. Seal.

No. 2102.

[1258-1271]

1. John, formerly chaplain of the church of All Saints, Hereford;
2. Ralph de Kaukeberge, chaplain, vicar of the church of Hereford, and his successors whom the dean and chapter shall institute after his decease, celebrating divine service in the church of Hereford for the soul of Roger de Kaukeberge, formerly canon of the said church and for the souls of the grantor, and his ancestors and successors and all the faithful dead.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of ten and a half marks which magister Adam de Kaukeberge and the other executors of the will of the said Roger de Kaukeberge gave to the grantor, of the latter's land in Luda Muchegros called Gosebathe which he formerly bought and held of Juliana de Muchegros daughter of Walter de Muchegros and which lies between the land formerly of William the miller of

Luda and the common pasture of Luda, ~~xxx~~ of which one end extends as far as the way which leads from Lude Monachorum towards Maurdin and the other towards the river called Lugge.

Rent: twenty-eight pence annually to the chief lord for all services, etc., except royal service.

Witnesses: dominus Antelm, dean, magister Giles de Auenebyr', treasurer, dominus Richard de Monte Garn', canon of Hereford, Robert de Kaun', Richard de Barue, and Henry de Cruce, chaplains and vicars, Roger de Troye, Laurence de Oxon', John Hatherich, Roger son of John, John Matheu, Robert the deacon.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 86-87.]

No. 753.

[1258-1271]

1. John Foliot, canon of Hereford;
2. Alice, daughter of Nicholas le Chauntur, niece of the said John Foliot.

RELEASE of all lands, ^{houses} and buildings, which belonged to Nicholas le Chauntur within and without the vill of Hereford, which th^e said John bought of Walter, son of the said Nicholas, rendering the usual rents to the capital lords of the fee.

Witnesses: magister Giles, treasurer of Hereford, dominus William de Kyngestun, canon of Hereford, Hugh de Marisco, William Teobaud, John Iowain, Roger de Troy, William Mael, Stephen de Hulla, Reginald the clerk.

Latin.

No. 1965.

1257/8, Thursday and Friday next
after the Feast of St. Hillary
[January 17-18]

ACTS OF COURT recording the fixing by the dean of the Arches of Wednesday next after Ash Wednesday for proceeding further in a cause of appeal between magister Godfrey Giffard and magister E., precentor of the church of Hereford, after a further adjournment had been sought on the latter's behalf so that more witnesses might be produced.

Latin.

No. 2919.

1257/58, Thursday next after the Feast
of St. Scholastica, virgin, continued
with the Wednesday next preceding
[February 13-14]

ACTS sped in the church of St. Mary of the Arches in London before the dean of the said church and commissary general of the official of the Court of Canterbury, in the cause of appeal between magister Godfrey Gyffard and magister E., precentor of Hereford. Two witnesses, namely Walter Baret and William de Upton', were brought forward by the said precentor concerning a certain exception proposed by him. The said witnesses were sworn and examined, and the right reserved to the other party to speak against the said reception. The judge fixed a day for the publication of the testimonies, namely Thursday next after the Sunday on which letare Jerusalem was sung, if that day was not a holiday, otherwise the first day following which was not a holiday.

Latin.

- No. 1347. 1257/8, Thursday next after the
Sunday on which letare ierusalem
is sung. [March 7]

RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS in the church of the blessed Mary of the Arches in London before the dean of that place, commissary general of the official of the court of Canterbury, in the cause of appeal between magister Godfrey Giffard on the one side, and magister E. precentor of the church of Hereford on the other side. After the depositions of witnesses brought forward concerning an exception proposed by the said precentor had been made public, the judge fixed a day and place for a disputation concerning the testimonies, namely Wednesday next after the Sunday when the misericordia domini is sung.
Latin.

- No. 2918. 1257/58, Thursday next after the
Sunday on which letare Jerusalem is
sung. [March 7]

ACTS sped in the church of St. Mary of the Arches in London before the dean of the said church and commissary general of the official of the Court of Canterbury, in the cause of appeal between magister Godfrey Giffard and magister E., precentor of Hereford. The judge fixed Wednesday next after the Sunday on which misericordia domini is sung as the day for discussing the testimonies of witnesses brought forward concerning a certain exception proposed by the said precentor.
Latin.

- No. 1966. 1258, the day after Low (Quasimodo
geniti) Sunday. [April 1]

GRANT by Richard, lord of Wauford, son and heir of Thomas, formerly lord of Wauford, deceased, to the precentorship of the church of Hereford, by the consent of William de Eston', his guardian, of his right and title to the church of Wauford. Given

at Hereford' [sic].
Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 110-11].

No. 1967. 1258, Wednesday and Thursday next
 after Misericordia Domini Sunday
 [April 10-11]

ACTS OF COURT recording the remittal by the dean
 of the Arches to the dean of Hereford of the cause
 of appeal concerning the church of Waford.
 See No. 1969.

Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 1968. 1258, Wednesday and Thursday next
 after Misericordia Domini Sunday
 [April 10-11]

DUPLICATE of No. 1967.

No. 1969. 1258, Thursday next after
Misericordia Domini Sunday
 [April 11]

LETTERS OF REMISSION of the dean of the Arches,
 London, acting for the official of the Court of
 Canterbury, to the dean of Hereford in a cause of
 appeal between magister Godfrey Giffard and
magister E., precentor of the church of Hereford,
 concerning the church of Waford. Given in London.

Latin.

No. 1399.

1258, 14 Kal. May
[April 18]

LETTER from P., bishop of Hereford, to the dean and chapter of Hereford, expressing his joy at their action in sending magister Peter de Ugena to inquire after his health. He assures them that he is recovering his strength, and has been rid of the quartan fever. He is not yet strong enough to ride, but will return to England as soon as possible. He returns to them, after signing, the letters which they sent for his signature. He promises to do all in his power to serve the honour of the cathedral church of Hereford as soon as he is returned to England. Given at Lyons.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 111-112]

No. 1970.

1258, Monday next after the Exaltation
of the Holy Cross. [September 16]

ACTS OF COURT recording that in the greater church of Hereford dominus A., dean of Hereford, acting for P., bishop of Hereford, pronounced definitive sentence (unspecified) in a cause between magister Godfrey Giffard, present in person, and magister E., precentor of the church of Hereford, represented by his proctor, dominus Richard de Monte garner', canon of Hereford, concerning the church of Wauford.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 827.

1258, the Feast of St. Michael
[September 29]

1. Clement de Lude Sauce;
2. Dominus Simon, chaplain, custodian of the
alms-house of Hereford.

LEASE, in consideration of three shillings, of one acre of land lying in le Estfeld' in the territory of Lude and at one end extending to le Chele, from the above date until the said Simon or his successors

have received four crops therefrom.

Witnesses: Richard de Arundel', John Hatherik', Gregory le Fremon.

Latin.

No. 577.

1258, Michaelmas
[September 29]

1. Robert le Bret de Dunitone;
2. Geoffrey Ruffus.

LEASE for ten years, in consideration of five shillings, of one acre of arable land lying between the land of Robert de Duniton' and the land of Petronilla the widow above Lomockeshull', as from Michaelmas 1258.

Rent: one clove annually.

Witnesses: Robert de Pesebrugg', William the Welshman (Walensis), Peter de Duniton', Richard le Bret.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2284.

1259.

ADMISSION by Gregory de Peterstowe, David his brother and Gervase, chaplains, portionaries of Peterstowe, summoned before the archdeacon of Hereford in 1259 to answer to Richard de Monte Garn', proctor of the chapter of Hereford, touching a certain pension due to the church of Baysham, that the pension had been withheld. The said Gregory and David admitted the retention of one mark annually for three years and Gervase one mark for four years. They took oaths to pay the arrears within a specified period, under penalty of ten shillings to be paid towards the fabric of the church [? of Hereford] and undertook to pay the pensions to the church of Baisham annually in future, under the same penalty as aforesaid, and to place themselves under the jurisdiction of the dean and archdeacon of Hereford.

Latin. Torn.

No. 455.

[circa 1259]

1. William Roce de Mora Canonicorum in Hereford;
2. Hugh Glorie.

LEASE for four years of a messuage with a curtilage and croft in Mora aforesaid.

Rent: three shillings annually and twenty-eight pence in the first year.

Witnesses: William Clement, John Thrum, Adam Schortfrend, Robert Plume, Miles de Mora.
Latin.

No. 1668.

[1259-1261]

1. William de Solla, son of William de Solla;
2. Dominus John, abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the convent of the same place.

QUITCLAIM of a pasture with its appurtenances lying between the moor and Chuttemede; of four acres of arable land lying near the land of Arnald and extending to the marsh; of a certain meadow called Chuttemede lying below the moor of Hyda; half an acre of arable land formerly of Ralph Albus near the market (stapela); three headlands lying at the end of (in capite de) Solcrofte; a spring and a water-channel at Humgate; and a pasture which is to the profit of the men of Hyda. The said abbot and convent shall hold the said properties in frank almoign.

Witnesses: dominus Walter de Muchegros, dominus Robert de Meysi, then sheriff of Hereford, dominus William de Hyda, Richard de Wyke, Richard de Hyda, Thomas, son of Odo, Robert de Trynleck'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2061. [1259-1267]

1. Ranulf de Broctune, chaplain;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITCLAIM specified in No. 2058.
Latin. Seal.

No. 3225. A. [1259-1267]

COPY of No. 2061.
Copy dated 14th. century. Faded.

No. 2058. [1259-1267]

1. Richard de la Hyde;
2. Dominus Ranulf de Broctun, chaplain.

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION of the following charter: Quitclaim from Ranulf de Broctune, chaplain, to the dean and chapter of Hereford for the obit of dominus Nicholas the penitentiary, formerly canon of Hereford, of an annual rent of ten shillings in Parva Hyda which he was accustomed to receive from the following, viz., from Ralph Brown and his heirs five shillings for six acres of land and one messuage in the said vill, from William parvus and his heirs two shillings for six acres of land with a messuage in the said vill, and from Gilbert parvus three shillings for a tenement in the same vill, for which the dean and chapter rendered annually one penny to the chief lord of the said tenement; for this quitclaim the dean and chapter gave ten marks to the said Ranulf.

Witnesses: dominus Richard de Bagingedon', sheriff of Hereford, dominus Henry de Bradeleg', William de Solle, John son of Perre (?), Thomas de Wike, Simon de Bosebur', Robert le grant, chaplains, Adam de Welintun, Roger le mercer, Robert de Bosebur', Roger Romanus. Richard de la Hyde also confirms the croft called Sketarescrofte which the said Ranulf bought of him in the same vill.

Witnesses: Walter the marshall, David de Aula,
Walter de Felda, Roger de Childestun, Robert de
Postun', chaplain, John de Camera.
Latin. Seal.

No. 2063. [circa 1259 - circa 1267]

1. Reginald le Chapmon de Eglyntona;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm for the obit of Nicholas,
formerly penitentiary of Hereford, of an annual
rent of one penny which he was accustomed to
receive from Walter son of Reginald in la Homme
for one acre of arable land held of the grantor
in the fields of Eglyntona and lying in the field
called Astfeld' between the land of Thomas de la
halue hyde and the land of Matilda relict of Luer'.

Rent: one rose annually. For this grant
the dean and chapter gave ten pence to the grantor.

Witnesses: John the clerk, Phillip le turbleuile,
Hugh dycnis, Walter le leche, William le Leche,
Reginald parvus, William parvus.

Latin. Seal.

NO. 3225. C. [circa 1259 - circa 1267]

COPY of No. 2063.

Copy dated 14th. century. Faded.

No. 2047. [circa 1259 - circa 1267]

1. Roger Asswy de Eglintona;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of thirteen shillings, for the obit of Nicholas the penitentiary of an annual rent of seventeen pence in the vill of Eglintona which he was accustomed to receive from the following men and their tenements at Michaelmas, viz., from William son of Geoffrey de Mortona five pence halfpenny for six and a half acres of land which he held of the grantor in the vill of Eglintona, from Robert le Gardiner de Stokelacy eight pence for four acres of land which he held of the grantor in the vill of Eglintona, from Agnes and Margery daughters of Rose de Eglinton' two pence for seven acres of land which they held in the same vill, from Hugh Asswy de Strettona one halfpenny for one acre of land which he held in the same vill, from Gilbert son of Reginald de la Homme one halfpenny for an acre of land which he had of the grantor in the same vill, and from Amota le hauec one halfpenny for one acre of land which she held of the grantor in the same vill.

Rent: a rose annually.

Witnesses: William de Solle, Roger Rufus, Hugh Dyonis, William the physician, Williams Welde, Reginald parvus.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2062. [circa 1259 - circa 1267]

1. Walter le Leche de Eglyntona;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm, for the obit of Nicholas, formerly penitentiary, and in consideration of three shillings, of an annual rent of three pence halfpenny which he was accustomed to receive from the following: from Walter Hathulf one penny for two acres of arable land in the fields of Eglyntona of which one acre lies in Leffynhullisfeld' between the land of the lady of Hyde and the land of Robert de Mortona, and the other acre lies in Potlyshullisfeld' between Pastyndon' and the land of William Bot, from Robert de Mortona two pence halfpenny for three acres of arable land in the said fields of which one acre lies in Oldegrofysfeld' between the land formerly of Rose de Eglyntona and the land formerly of Walter Welde, one acre lies in Bourecroft

between the land formerly of Elyas the carter (caretarius) and the highway, and the other acre lies in Edythbachefeld' between the lands formerly of Rose de Eglyntona on each side.

Rent: one rose annually.

Witnesses: John the clerk, Hugh son of Reginald, Hugh dionys, Hugh de la hulle, Reginald le Chapmon.

Latin. Seal.

No. 566.

1258/9, February

1. William le Bonde de Holemere;
2. Roger the chaplain de Holemere.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two shillings, of a parcel of land at Holemere lying between the land formerly of Ralph Charke and the land formerly of Isabel Barun and extending at one end as far as the green way and at the other end extending as far as the croft of Roger Ketelbern.

Rent: two pence annually.

Witnesses: Roger le Barun, Godfrey le Stede, Phillip son of Phillip, John son of Godfrey, Roger Ketelbern.

Latin. Seal.

No. 464.

[1260-1275]

1. Adam son of Osbert de la More;
2. Henry son of Stephen de Broya.

GRANT in fee-farm, by consent of Muriel his wife and in consideration of four marks, of two acres of land containing six selions and lying in the field called Gerlecroft between grantor's land and the land formerly of John Thrum and extending at one end to the ditch (fossatum) called Middeldich and at the other above the land formerly of Robert Plume and of John Thrum towards the west.

Rent: six pence annually.

Witnesses: William Thebaut, junior, John Denis,

Thomas son of William Thebaut, senior, Stephen Vint, Hugh de Rotherwas, William filio Lillie de la More, Hugh Glorie.
Latin. Seal.

No. 463.

[1260-1275]

1. Henry de Broy;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

RELEASE, in consideration of nine marks, of three acres of land lying in the field of Mora Canonicorum called Gerlecroft between the land of the aforesaid William and the land of John Thrum and extending from Middelforlong' as far as Middeldiche.

Witnesses: John de Gloucestria, Thomas Teobaud, William Blod, Stephen Fint, John son of Thomas de Mora, William Clement, John Thrum.

Latin. Seal.

No. 102.

[1260-1300]

1. John son of Richard the goldsmith (aurifaber) of Hereford;
2. John Thoregrim, citizen of Hereford.

RELEASE, in consideration of six marks, of a tenement sometime of Stephen Thorgrym in Hereford, lying between the tenement of Stephen, chaplain of St. Mary in the church of All Saints, and the land of Nicholas, son of Hugh Thoregrim.

Witnesses: John Saym, Richard de la Hale, Robert le Bulur, then bailiff of Hereford, William Blod, then bailiff of the Lord Bishop, Walter de la Barre, Hugh called the clerk, Hugh Syward, John Judde, Thomas Thebaud, Walter Thebaud, John de Gloucestr', Roger Werlawe, William de Lecche, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1342.

1260, the morrow of the Feast of the
blessed Marcellinus and Peter
[June 3]

LETTER from W., minister of the church of Worcester, to the dean and chapter of Hereford, stating that he has received a bull from Pope Alexander [IV] to the following effect:- The provincial prior and the brothers of the Dominican Order had begun to build a church or oratory and other buildings outside the walls of the city of Hereford; but the bishop and chapter of Hereford opposed the building and caused the buildings which had been erected to be destroyed. The dean and chapter then obtained a bull from Pope Innocent [IV] to the effect that the Dominican Friars were not to proceed with building on pain of excommunication. Wherefore, the prior and brothers at Hereford appealed to the apostolic see. In response to which, the Pope orders that the bishop and chapter of Hereford shall not interfere with or hinder the building work of the Friars in any way. If the said bishop and chapter fail to observe this mandate, the bishop of Worcester is given authority to enforce obedience. The prior and brothers of the Dominican Order are protected against any decree which may be made against them. Given at Anagni, on the 10 Kal. February in the sixth year of the pontificate of Alexander IV. The bishop of Worcester bids the bishop and chapter of Hereford pay due regard to the letter of the pope. Given at [Worcester].

Latin. Torn.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 112-3].

No. 1341.

1260, Saturday next before the Feast
of the blessed Peter ad vincula.
[July 31]

MEMORANDUM that a citation was delivered to frater Sweitmannus, janitor of the prior and Dominican Friars at London, by Henry, messenger of the dean of the blessed Mary of the Arches in London, which stated:- The dean of the blessed Mary of the Arches in London, commissary general of the official of the court of Canterbury, cites the provincial prior of the order of Dominican Friars in England and the brothers of the same order to appear before him on the morrow of the Feast of Saint Luke the Evangelist in the church of the blessed Mary of the Arches in London, in the cause which the bishop and chapter of Hereford have brought from the bishop of Worcester to the apostolic see and to the see of Canterbury, to receive the order of the court. Given in London on Tuesday next after the Feast of Saint James the apostle in the year 1260.
Latin.

No. 1972.

1260, Monday before the Nativity of
the Blessed Virgin Mary.
[September 6].

ASSURANCE given by frater William, master of the hospital of St. Anthony in the diocese of Vienne, and the chapter of the same place, to whom the churches of All Saints and St. Martin in the city of Hereford have been granted by Peter, bishop of Hereford, Antelmus dean, and the chapter of the same place, not to bring about anything that can prejudice the liberty of the church of Hereford, and especially not to let cemeteries be made around the said churches, or elsewhere in the aforesaid city or its suburbs, or around churches appropriated to the said dean and chapter or elsewhere where the said dean and chapter have the right of burial.

Latin. Three Seals.

No. 440.

1261.

1. John de Hynitun;
2. Adam son of Osbert.

RELEASE, in consideration of three marks, of half an acre of land with houses held of the said Adam at Mora Canonicorum in Hereford lying between the land formerly of William Clement on both sides and extending from Morlone as far as the land of Robert the dyer (tinctor).

Witnesses: William Teobaud, William Blod, John de Markle, Thomas Teobad, Stephen de Broy, Stephen Vint, Richard le Peter, Richard le Deueneys.

Latin.

No. 442.

1261.

1. Adam son of Osbert de Mora;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of three marks, of the land specified in No. 440 supra.

Rent: one penny annually.

Witnesses: William Teobaud, William blod, John de Markle, Thomas Teobaud, Stephen Vint, Richard le peter.

Latin.

No. 459.

1261.

1. Richard le Deueneis;
2. William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of five marks, of two acres of land at Mora Canonicorum, one acre of which lying between the land of William Clement on both sides and extending to Morlone, the other acre lying near the land of Robert the dyer (tinctor) and extending ad brokam de thygene.

Rent: two pence annually to Adam Sortfrend, and one clove annually to the grantor.

Witnesses: William blod, John de Markle,
 Thomas Teobaud, Stephen Fint, Henry le broy,
 John Denis, Nicholas le Deueneys, William Clement.
Latin.

No. 124.

1261

1. Alice and Christine, daughters of William de Mora;
2. Dominus William de Suesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two marks, of an acre of land in a croft at Aytrepesmore lying between the brook and the land formerly of William de Mora, and extending from the land of Hugh Syward as far as the way leading to the house formerly of the said William de Mora.

Rent: one penny annually at two terms.

Witnesses: Hugh de Mora, John Denis, Stephen Fint, Thomas Teobaud, Thomas de Pypa, Richard le Deueneis.

Latin. Two Seals.

No. 1615.

1261

1. William le Ryche of Snedham';
2. William Smart of Opton'.

LEASE for two years from the Feast of St. Michael in the year 1261, in consideration of twelve shillings, of five selions of arable land containing one acre in the field of Dykeleye with its appurtenances lying between the land of the lessor and the land of magister Henry Bucke and Ralph le Fraunkeleyn, extending to the east above the land of Robert le Riche and to the west above the land of the said Robert. If the lessor does not repay to the lessee at the end of the term of the lease the sum of twelve shillings, or if the lessor dies during the said term, the lessee shall be enfeoffed in the said land.

Witnesses: Philip de Mattresdon', Robert de Graua, Henry de Ruwes, William Geraud, Henry de Lasseb'ewe, Robert Curteys, John le hu'te, Reginald the clerk.

Latin.

No. 443.

[circa 1261]

1. Adam son of Osbert;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

RELEASE, in consideration of eight shillings, of an annual rent of eleven pence received from John de Hyniton for half an acre of land held of the said Adam at Mora Canonicorum in Hereford lying between the land formerly of William Clement on both sides.

Witnesses: William Teobad, William blod, John de Markle, Thomas Teobad, Stephen Vint, Richard le peter.

Latin.

No. 441.

[circa 1261]

1. Adam son of Osbert de Mora;
2. William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of three shillings, of a fossatum of grantor's land in Mora Canonicorum in Hereford and lying between the land formerly of the said Adam and the land formerly of William Clement extending in length from the place where the grange of William Clement stands to the meadow formerly of the said William the chaplain and containing in width four and a half feet from end to end.

Rent: one clove annually.

Witnesses: Thomas Tebaud, Henry de Broy, Stephen Fynt, Adam Gilfigin, Miles de Mora, John Throm, John son of Thomas.

Latin. Seal.

No. 439.

[circa 1261]

1. Adam son of Osbert de Mora Canonicorum of Hereford;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of seven marks, of four acres of land in the fields of Mora Canonicorum in Hereford, viz., two acres lying in the field of Gorwalle between the land in the tenure of Roger de Childestone, chaplain, and the land of William Clement and extending from Godwinesputte as far as the land of John de Morien', and two acres lying in the field called Gerlecroft between the land of William Clement and the land of Henry le Broy and extending from Middeldihc as far as the land formerly of Hugh the dyer (tinctor).

Rent: six pence annually.

Witnesses: Thomas Thebaud, William Blod, John de Markle, Stephen Lebroy, Stephen Vint, Richard le poter, Richard le Deueneys, Henry le broy, William Clement, John Thrum.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1616.

[circa 1261]

1. William le Riche de Snedham';
2. William Smart de Optone.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of one mark, of five selions of arable land containing one acre in the field of Dykeleye with its appurtenances lying between the grantor's land and the land of magister Henry Bucke and Ralph le Fraunckelein extending to the east above the land of Robert le Ryché and to the west above the land of the said Robert. The annual rent is one rose at the Nativity of the blessed John the Baptist.

Witnesses: Philip de Mattresdon', Robert de Graua, Henry de Ruwes, William Geraud, Henry de Lesseb'ewe, Robert Curteys, John le Hunte, Reginald the clerk.

Latin. Fragmentary Seal.

No. 2297.

[circa 1261]

1. Eneyr Vachan son of Ener ab Wrgenn;
2. Church of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the monks serving God there.

the

GRANT AND QUITCLAIM, with assent of Neest his wife, for the maintenance of their brothers dwelling at Eweny of all his right and that of his heirs in the church of Landewedoc, with the lands and tithes and liberties pertaining thereto. Grant also to the prior of Eweny and the monks there of all easements in his land, in his woods, pastures, ways, and paths, in waters and in all places, without claim or contradiction by him or his heirs.

Witnesses: dominus Richard Butler (pyncerna), dominus John Butler, dominus Danyeale Siwart, Thomas de Hodenet, Roger Vachan, William Selicok.
Latin; Seal.

[See National Library of Wales Journal, 1944 Summer, p. 130].

No. 1340.

1260/61, Monday next following the Feast of Saint Hilary, with the two days immediately following
[January 17-19]

RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS in the church of the blessed Mary of the Arches at London, before the dean of that place, commissary general of the official of the court of Canterbury, in the cause of appeal between P., bishop of Hereford, and the dean and chapter of the same place represented by their lawful proctors on the one hand, and the provincial prior and the brothers of the Dominican Order in England, who did not appear, on the other hand. It was ascertained that the prior and brothers had been peremptorily notified that they should be present at the above day and place for the reception of witnesses to be brought forward by the bishop and chapter. The said judge decreed on pain of contumacy that the witnesses brought forward by the bishop and chapter should be admitted. When these had been admitted, sworn, and

agreement faithfully by ecclesiastical censure, otherwise ^{she} shall be publicly excommunicated. For this agreement the prior gave the said Henry and Bland' twenty shillings and released to them an annual rent of sixteen pence which they were held to render to the prior.

Witnesses: domini John pincerna, William de Wynton', Daniel Syward', Peter de Veteri Castro, then constable of Oggemor', James de bona villa, then sergeant of the county, Thomas pincerna, John son of Candelm'.

Latin. Fragment of seal.

[See National Library of Wales Journal, 1944 Summer, p. 131].

No. 253.

1261 (or 1261/2), March

1. Alice and Cristina, daughters of William de Mora;
2. Dominus William de Buesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two marks, of one acre of land in their croft at Aythropesmore lying between the land which the grantors mortgaged to the said dominus William, chaplain, and the land formerly of William de Mora and extending from the land of Hugh Siward as far as the way leading to the house which belonged to the said William de Mora.

Rent: one penny annually.

Witnesses: Hugh de Mora, John Denis, Stephen Vint, Thomas Thebaud, Thomas de Pipa, Richard le deueneys.

Latin.

No. 1084.

1261, Monday next before the
Feast of Saint Barnabas the
Apostle [June 6]

BOND given by frater Antelinus, general proctor in England of the hospital of Saint Antony, of the diocese of Vienne, to church dignitaries of Hereford. Dominus P[eter], bishop of Hereford, dominus Antelinus, dean of Hereford, dominus William de Conflens, archdeacon of Hereford, magistri Alexander de Acu and Peter de Ougina, canons of Hereford, had bound themselves to the chapter of Hereford, in order to keep the chapter free from injury in the matter of a security given, at the instance of Antelinus, proctor, and for the convenience of the hospital of Saint Antony, to Richard le Brun, formerly rector of the churches of Saint Martin and All Saints in the town of Hereford, to pay him annually twenty marks which he was to receive for the said churches from the hospital of Saint Antony, according to the contents of his letter of ordination from the bishop. Antelinus, proctor, promised that the above guarantors would not suffer loss from their security, and to this end, bound all the possessions of the hospital and especially the fruits of the said churches and all their revenues and obventions, giving to the guarantors the right to seize the said fruits, revenues, and income, until their losses should be made good. Given at Whiteburn'.

Latin. Two Seals both broken at the edges.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 115-6].

No. 255.

1261, September

1. Margery, relict of William de Mora, widow;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

RELEASE, in consideration of one bezant, of an annual rent of one penny issuing out of an acre and a half of land, the acre lying between the land formerly of William de Mora on both sides and extending to Brokesonkesweie, and the half acre lying between the land of Roger de Pypa and the land formerly of the said William.

Witnesses: Roger de Lutteleg', Hugh de Mora, Thomas Teobaud, Stephen Vint, Nicholas le Deueneis, Richard le Deueneis.

Latin.

No. 1332.

1261, 12 Kal. October.
[September 20]

PAPAL BULL of Urban [IV] directed to the bishop and archdeacon of Llandaff, concerning the intrusion of the Dominican Friars into the city of Hereford. The Dominican Friars, though they had no licence from the bishop of Hereford had begun to erect a church and buildings for their habitation. They desisted at the protest of the dean and chapter, some of whom later impeded the Friars in their building, and suffered the sentence of excommunication. The archdeacon and official of Worcester and the treasurer of Lichfield were asked to carry out an inquiry for an amicable settlement, or to transmit the matter to the Pope. In this however, the dean and chapter felt that they had suffered an injustice, and the suit returned to the Pope who appointed R, cardinal, deacon of Saint Angelo, to hear the suit. The latter condemned the previous hearing of the suit, and held that the pleadings of the dean and chapter of Hereford must be considered. The suit was then assigned to J. a cardinal priest, of the title of Saint Laurence in Lucin', and at last the Pope issued a mandate that the Dominican Friars should desist from their building. Then the proctors of both sides appearing before the said J., cardinal, agreed to leave the matter in suspense for

a certain length of time in the hope of a peaceful settlement between the parties. At the end of this fixed period, the case was examined fully before frater Rustandus, chaplain of the Pope, and certain judges, and at last Pope Alexander issued a mandate which made no mention of his previous edict, but forbade the dean and chapter from interfering with the building work of the Dominican Friars. This mandate was communicated to them by the bishop of Worcester, but its justice was disputed by the dean and chapter since the appeal which had been made by them had not then been considered; they therefore appealed again to the Pope. The letter [Urban IV] hereby appoints the bishop and the archdeacon of Llandaff to inquire into the case, and to reach a just decision on the disputed points. Given at Viterbo.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 116-8].

No. 1303.

1261, October

AGREEMENT made between dominus Antelmus, dean, and the chapter of Hereford on one side, and Cristiana, relict of Robert Werlawe, on the other, whereby Cristiana released to the dean and chapter all the land which she held by way of dowry in the territory of Clehunger', and cleared herself before Maurice le Gaunt and his associate justiciars then on their circuit in Hereford against Eylmundus son of Alan and Margery de Clehunger'. In return for this release, the dean and chapter of Hereford would give to the said Cristiana from their storehouse of Mora each year while she lived two loads of good maslin and two loads of oats. On her death, the dean and chapter would be released from this pledge. The first payment would be made in the following year. They gave her further twenty shillings of silver. If the dean and chapter should not make the payments of corn and oats, the said Cristiana was to have the right to resume possession of the land which she had previously held by way of dowry.

Witnesses: John Ywayn, Walter Savage,
 Gilbert Seym, Hugh the clerk, citizens of
 Hereford, Ralph de la Clœhulle, Richard son of
 Gilbert de Clehung', Roger Ive.
Latin.

No. 1354.

1261, Non October
 [October 7]

LETTER from John de Camecan', chaplain of
 Pope [Urban IV] and auditor of disputes, stating
 that after magister Henry de Hanecl', proctor of
 the dean and chapter of Hereford at Rome, and
 Waldinus de Betton', proctor general of the
 Dominican Friars speaking on behalf of the prior
 and brothers of that order who were outside the
 city of Hereford, had debated for a considerable
 time as to suitability of the place and judges,
 they at last agreed on the bishop and archdeacon
 of Llandaff as judges. Then they agreed that
 these judges should hold an inquiry into the
 dispute between the parties at Striguil in the
 diocese of Llandaff in accordance with the apostolic
 mandate directed to them. The text of this mandate
 (No. 1332 dated 1261, September 20) is then given
 in full. Given at Viterbo.
Latin.

No. 1195.

1261, the morrow of St. Clement
 [November 24]

1. Domina Alice de la Barue formerly wife of
dominus Hugh de la Barue, widow;
2. Domina Alice de Myners.

GRANT for life of her land and tenement in La
 Barue, in return for a grant to the said Alice de
 la Barue of food and one robe annually, and one cloak
 every two years, and to Geoffrey son of the said
 Alice de la Barue one robe and four pairs of shoes.

No. 1761.

1262

1. Nicholas le Deveneis;
2. Dominus William de Evesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of six marks, of two acres of six selions of his land with their appurtenances in the field called Enghulle, lying between the land of Roger de Pypa and the land which belonged to William de Mora, and extending from the land which belonged to Hugh de Mora to Brokesonkeswere.

Rent: two pence annually in the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary to the heirs of Odo de Mora, two cloves in the Feast of Saint Ethelbert to Alice and Christine, daughters of William de Mora, and one clove at the same Feast to the grantor.

Witnesses: William Teobaud, William Bled, John de Markle, Thomas Teobaud, Stephen de Broc, Stephen Fint, John Denis, Richard le Peter, Roger le Mercer, Nicholas Achard, Richard le Deveneis.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1355.

1262

LETTER from W., bishop of Llandaff, to the archdeacon of Llandaff, stating that since the bishop and archdeacon have received an apostolic mandate to inquire into the dispute between the bishop, dean, and chapter of Hereford and the prior and brothers of the Dominican Order, and since the bishop will not be able to attend personally, the archdeacon is to carry out the inquiry and to act as justice demands.

Latin.

No. 1345.

[circa 1262]

PROPOSAL made by the bishop, dean, and chapter of Hereford before the archdeacon of Llandaff, judge by papal mandate, or his commissary, the bishop of Llandaff being entirely excused, in the suit between the bishop and chapter of Hereford on the one side, and the prior and brothers of the Dominican Order on the other side, to use in place of a declaration (editio) the apostolic rescript obtained against the Dominican Order from Pope Urban IV. A petition is added that the archdeacon of Llandaff shall use his authority to declare void the efforts of the bishop of Worcester after the lodging of the appeal of the bishop and chapter of Hereford at the apostolic see.

Latin.

No. 127.

[circa 1262]

1. Margery, widow of William de Mora;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

RELEASE, in consideration of one half mark, of two acres of land in a croft at Mora, one acre lying between the brook and the land formerly of William de Mora, and one acre between the land which Alice and Christine, daughters of William de Mora, mortgaged to the said dominus William in the said croft and the land of William de Mora.

Witnesses: Hugh de Mora, Thomas Thebaud, Stephen Vint, Hanr' le Broy, Nicholas le Deueneys, Richard le Deueneys.

Latin. Seal.

No. 843.

[circa 1262]

1. Margery, relict of William de Mora, widow;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

QUITCLAIM in consideration of one bezant, of her right of dower in two acres of land at Aytropesmore between the land formerly of William de Mora and the land of John de Markle and extending from Rusmarse to the land of John Iwain.

Latin. Seal.

No. 269.

[circa 1262]

1. Alice, Christina, and Agnes, daughters of William de Mora Aytrop';
2. Nicholas son of Peter le deueneis.

RELEASE, in consideration of three shillings, of a piece of land at Mora Aytrop' lying between the croft of dominus William de Euesham, chaplain, and the meadow of Hugh de Mora and extending from the river called Schiteburne as far as the meadow of the said Hugh de Mora.

Witnesses: Hugh de Mora, Thomas Thebaud, John de Markeleye, Thomas de pypa, Stephen fynt, John Denis, Richard le deueneys.

Latin. Three Seals.

No. 268 A.

[circa 1262]

1. Christina, daughter of William de Mora;
2. Nicholas le Deueneis.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of half a mark, of one selion above Enghull' lying on both sides between the land formerly of William de la More, one end of which extending to the land formerly of Hugh de Mora and the other as far as Brokeschonkesweye.

Rent: one clove annually.

Witnesses: Richard le Deueneis, Nicholas Brian, Nicholas Hachard, John burgeis, Gilbert the glover (cirothecarius).

Latin.

No. 266.

[circa 1262]

1. Alice, daughter of William de Mora;
2. Nicholas, son of Peter le Deuenes.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of half a mark, of a third of an acre, viz., one selion, lying in the field of Super Aytropesguarer' between the ~~TAND~~ of the said Nicholas and the land formerly of William de Mora and extending from Brokechonkeswey as far as the land formerly of Hugh de Mora.

Rent: one clove annually.

Witnesses: Nicholas Achard, Nicholas son of Odo de Mor', Gilbert Le Wanter, Richard le Deuenes, John burges.

Latin.

No. 268.

[circa 1262]

1. Alice and Christina, daughters of William de Mora Aytrop';
2. Nicholas Le Deuenes.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of six marks, of two and a half acres of land in Monefeld' lying between the land of the aforesaid Nicholas and the land formerly of William de Mora and extending from the land formerly of Roger de Pipa as far as the highway.

Rent: two cloves annually.

Witnesses: Nicholas Achard, Richard le Deuenes, Gilbert le Wanter, Thomas le Whittawer, John Burges.

Latin. Two Seals.

No. 369.

[circa 1262]

1. Alice and Christine, daughters of William de Mora;
2. Nicholas le Deueneys.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of eight shillings, of one half acre of land in Monefeld' lying between the land of the said Nicholas and the land formerly of William de Mora and extending from the land formerly of Roger de Pipa as far as the highway, and being of the same length as that one half acre which the said Nicholas formerly purchased of the said Christian and Agnes, her sister.

Rent: one penny annually.

Witnesses: Nicholas Achard', Richard le Deueneys, John Burgeis, Gilbert le Want', Thomas le Whittawer.

Latin. Seal.

No. 368.

[circa 1262]

1. Alice and Christine, daughters of William de Mora;
2. Nicholas le Deuenes.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of seven shillings, of one third acre of land in Monefeld', lying between the land of the said Nicholas and the land formerly of William de Mora and extending from the land formerly of Roger de Pipa as far as the highway, and containing in length eight ells with inches.

Rent: one halfpenny annually for suit of court, etc.

Witnesses: Nicholas Achard', Richard le Deuenes, Gilbert le Want', Thomas le Whittawer, John Burges.

Latin. Two Seals.

No. 267.

[circa 1262]

1. Margery, relict of William de la More, widow;
2. Nicholas Le deueneis.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty shillings, of one acre of land from her dowry lying on both sides between the land formerly of William de la More and extending at one end above the land formerly of Hugh de la More and at the other end as far as Brokeschonkesweye.

Rent: three halfpennies to the heirs of Odo de Mora and one halfpenny to the grantor annually.

Witnesses: Nicholas the dyer (tinctor), John de Marcle, John Denis, William fullon', Nicholas Hachard.
Latin.

No. 252.

[circa 1262]

1. Cristina, daughter of William de Mora;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two marks, of one acre of land at Aytropesmore lying in Russemarscroft between the lands formerly of the said William de Mora on both sides and extending from the meadow as far as the land of John Iwain.

Rent: one halfpenny at Easter annually.

Witnesses: Roger de Lutteleg', Hugh de Mora, Roger de Pypa, Thomas Teobaud, John de Markle, Stephen Vint, John de Stana, Nicholas le Deueneis.
Latin.

No. 453.

[circa 1262]

1. William son of William Roce de Mora
Canonicorum in Hereford;
2. Dominus William de Buesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two marks, of two acres of arable land lying in Moruelde between the land of Robert Ploume and the land of Adam de Borchulle and extending from Rusmarse as far as le Bradegrene.

Rent: six pence annually to the prior and convent of Lantony Prima, and one clove annually to the grantor.

Witnesses: William Blod, Thomas Teobaud, Stephen Fint, Henry le broy, John Denis, Nicholas le deueneis, Richard le deueneis, William Clement.
Latin.

No. 1346.

[? circa 1262]

PROPOSAL made by the bishop and chapter of Hereford in their suit of appeal against the provincial prior and brothers of the Dominican Order in England, to use in place of a declaration (narratio) the account of events in their suggestion (uti narratis in sua suggestione) in the letter inhibitory directed to the bishop of Worcester for them. They further make a petition to the judge to restore the position as it was before the lodgings of their appeal, and to declare void all the efforts rashly made against them after the lodging of their appeal.

Latin.

LLYFRGELL GENEDLAETHOL CYMRU
THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF WALES

N.B. :

MSS now in Cathedral Library, Hereford

HISTORICAL MSS.

6186

COMMISSION

A Calendar
OF THE EARLIER
HEREFORD CATHEDRAL
MUNIMENTS

COMPILED BY

B. G. CHARLES

AND

H. D. EMANUEL

VOLUME II

1955

No. 2209.

[1262-64]

COMMISSION from the abbot of Dore, judge or examiner appointed by the pope, to the prior of Strugull' and the chanter of Dor', making them his deputies in the cause between the provincial prior and brethren of the order of Dominican Friars in England and the dean and chapter of Hereford touching the church and house which the brethren intended to build near the city of Hereford. Notification of this is given to the abbot of Cirencester and magister Peter de Marcleye, canon of Llandaff, his colleagues, and the parties.

Latin.

2932. B.

[circa 1262-1268]

MEMORANDUM setting forth the agreement reached in the dispute between dominus Peter [d'Aigueblanche], bishop of Hereford, Ancelinus, dean, and the chapter of Hereford on the one side, and Richard Monyworth', Gilbert Seym, Stephen de la Hulle, Thomas son of John, William Maiell', John Foliot, Walter le Gannter', Richard Penig', citizens of Hereford, and their fellow-citizens, the King's men, on the other side, before dominus Edward, eldest son of King Henry III and certain of his councillors. The dispute related to certain transgressions for which the said citizens of Hereford were excommunicated. The said citizens grant to the said bishop, dean and chapter assizes or payments of bread and ale from all the men of the said bishop, dean, and chapter in the city of Hereford. The signs of the brewers, dyers, tanners, and farriers, men of the said bishop, dean, and chapter, shall be restored by the said citizens to the places whence they removed them. The following are witnesses to the agreement:- dominus Roger de Leyburn', dominus Gilbert Talbot, dominus John Turburville, Adam de Monte Alto, Hugh de Clyfford', knights, John Bruton', Nicholas Leghe, clerks of dominus Edwards, Walter the marshal, Peter de la Were, Roger de Troye, William Tebaud', Robert Werlawe.

Latin. Transcript dated circa 1400.

No. 1507. A. [circa 1262 - 1268]

DUPLICATE of No. 2932 B.
Transcript dated circa 1400.

No. 2933. B. [circa 1262 - 1268]

DUPLICATE of 2932 B.
Transcript dated circa 1400.

No. 2947. E. [circa 1262 - 1268]

DUPLICATE of No. 2932. B.
Transcript dated ? circa 1400.

No. 1080. [circa 1262, ante 1271]

1. Robert de Chandos;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RELEASE, in consideration of sixty shillings, of all the land which the grantor held of the said dean and chapter in Duninton' with men and rents and escheats.

Witnesses: E., treasurer of Hereford, I., chancellor of Hereford, magistri P. de Northampton' and S. de Thornbir', canons of Hereford, Hugh de Tybrithon', William Romanus, Roger de Troy, Walter de Mondrefeld'.

Latin. Seal, broken at one edge.

No. 2461.

[circa 1262 - 1271]

1. William de Hyda, son of dominus Walter de la Hyde;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RELEASE of eight shillings annual rent in the vill of Eglinton' which William Welde son of Walter Welde was accustomed to pay annually for a virgate of land with one messuage which he held of the releasor in the said vill. Given at Weston'.

Witnesses: magister Giles de Auenebur', treasurer of Hereford, domini William de Kyngestone, Geoffrey, penitentiary, Adam Beyvin, canons of the same place, dominus Simon de Bosebur', chaplain, magister Alan de Arderne, Adam de Persor', clerk, John de Mordiford', clerk, Astmer de Wythinton', Henry then servant of the aforesaid dominus Adam Beyvin.

Latin.

No. 254.

1261/2, February

1. Agnes, daughter of William de Mora;
2. Dominus William de Buesham.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of one mark, of one selion of land in the field called Enghull' and lying between the land formerly of William de Mora and the land formerly of Geoffrey Seward and extending from the land of Hugh de Mora as far as Brokeschonkesweye.

Rent: one clove annually.

Witnesses: Roger de Lutteley, Hugh de Mora, Thomas Thebaud, Stephen Vint, Hanr' le deueneis, Nicholas le deueneys, Richard le deueneys.

Latin. Stained.

No. 1400. 1261/2, March 14

LETTERS PATENT of Henry [III] granting to P., bishop of Hereford, and to his successors in the bishopric, the privilege that, during the period of the fair in Hereford, no other transactions or traffic in merchandise shall take place within five leagues (leuca) of the fair, except other fairs and public business previously sanctioned by royalty. Given at Windsor.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 119]

No. 725. 1262, the Feast of St. Maria in
 Marcio [March 25]

RECEIPT in the form of letters patent of John, prior of Kilpeo, for ten shillings from dominus Richard de Monte Garnerio, canon of Hereford, in respect of a pension from the church of Baysham.

Latin.

No. 2208. 1262, Saturday in Easter week
 [April 15]

COMMISSION from the archdeacon of Llandaff, judge delegated by the pope to hear the cause specified in No. 2207, dated 1262/3, March 14, to the prior of Strigull', the chancellor of Llandaff and the precentor of Dore, of the said cause until Christmas.

Latin.

No. 913.

1262, May

ACKNOWLEDGMENT by Ranulf de Brocton', chaplain, perpetual vicar in the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, of the receipt of the following letters of dominus Simon de Bosebr', chaplain, custos of the almshouse of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, bearing the seals of the dean and chapter of Hereford and of the said almshouse: Simon de Bosebr' aforesaid and his successors bind themselves to the said Ranulf de Brocton during his life and for one year after his death to his executors, by the assent and wish of Antelin, dean, and chapter of Hereford, in six loads of good maslin well winnowed with sieve and wind, six loads of good oats treated as aforesaid such as grows in the territory of Clehaungr', one trug of gruel of oats, one trug of beans, one trug of peas, and two cart-loads of clean litter to be rendered to the said Ranulf or his executors at his house in Hereford at specified terms; for which the said Ranulf granted and quitclaimed to the custos of the almshouse and his successors all his assorted land held in the territory of Clehaungr' with houses and closes in the vill of Clehaungr' near the said almshouse.

Witnesses: dominus William de Kyngeston', canon of Hereford, dominus Richard la barwe, Roger de Childeston', John de Inteberge, vicar in the church of St. Ethelbert, and John le Wales, clerk.

Latin.

No. 172.

1262, May

1. Nicholas le Deueneis;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of four marks, of three acres of land containing ten selions lying in Monfelde between the land of John de Markle and the land formerly belonging to William de Mora.

Rent: five pence annually.

Witnesses: William Teobaud, William Blod, John de Marcle, Richard le Peter, Adam de Burchulle, Stephen Fint, Henry de Broy, William Clement.

Latin. Seal.

No. 451.

1262, May

1. Edith, relict of William Roce, widow;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

RELEASE, in consideration of half a mark, of a croft at Mora Canonicorum lying between the land of William Clement on both sides and extending from the meadow of the said William as far as Merlone.

Witnesses: Thomas Teobad, Stephen Vint, Nicholas le deueneis, Richard le deueneis, William Clement, John Thrum. [The following names appear after the date at the foot of the deed in a contemporary hand:-] William bonde, William Bernard de Ho(?), Adam bonde, Walter Baldwin de Hin', Walter son of William de blake.

Latin. Seal.

No. 452.

1262, July

1. William son of William Roce de Mora Canonicorum in Hereford;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of four marks, of four acres of arable land in the fields of Mora Canonicorum in Hereford, viz., two acres lying in the field called Gerbecroft between the land of Robert Plume and the land of John Thrum and extending from the highway as far as the land of John son of Thomas, two acres lying in Moruelde between the land of Robert Plume and the land of Adam de Boruhulle and extending from Ruhsmerhse to La brodegrene.

Rent: twelve pence annually.

Witnesses: William Blod, Thomas Thebaud, Stephen Vynt, Henry le Broy, John Denis, Nicholas le deueneis, Richard le deueneys, William Clement.

Latin. Seal.

No. 118.

1262, July

1. Christine and Agnes, daughters of William de Mora;
2. Nicholas le Deueneys.

RELEASE, in consideration of twelve pence, of an annual rent of one penny usually received of the said Nicholas for half an acre of land in Mo'ueild lying between the land of John de Markle and the land formerly of William de Mora and extending from the highway as far as the land formerly of Roger de Pipa.

Witnesses: William Blod, John de Markle, Thomas Thebaud, Henry le Broy, Stephen Vint, John Denis, Richard le Pot', Richard le Deuensis.

Latin. Seal.

No. 256.

1262, July

1. Alice, daughter of William de Mora Aytrop';
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two marks, of one acre of land at Mora Aytrop' lying in Ruhsemerhsecrofte between the land of John de Markeleye and the land of Cristina, grantor's sister, and extending from the land of John Iweyn as far as the meadow of Hugh de Mora.

Rent: one clove in the fair of St. Ethelbert annually.

Witnesses: Roger de Lutteleye, Hugh de Mora, Roger de Pypa, John de Markeleye, Stephen Fynt, John Denis.

Latin.

No. 258.

1262, July

1. Cristina, daughter of William de Mora Aytrop';
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two marks, of one acre of land in teritorio de Mora Aytrop' lying in Ruhsemerhsecrofte between the land of Alice, grantor's sister, and the land of Agnes, grantor's sister, and extending from the land of John Iweyn as far as the meadow of Hugh de Mora.

Rent: one glove in the fair of St. Ethelbert annually.

Witnesses: Roger de Lutteleye, Hugh de Mora, Roger de pypa, Thomas Thebaud, John de Markeleye, Stephen Fynt, John Denis.

Latin.

No. 260.

1262, July

1. Cristina, daughter of William de Mora;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of four marks, of two acres of land at Aitropesmore lying between the land formerly of William de Mora and the land of John de Markle and extending from Ruhsemerhse as far as the land of John Iweyn.

Rent: one clove in the fair of St. Ethelbert annually.

Witnesses: Roger de Lutteleye, Hugh de Mora, Roger de pipa, Thomas Thebaud, John de Markle, Stephen Vint.

Latin.

No. 544.

1262, July

1. Stephen Vint son of Stephen Vint of Hereford;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

RELEASE, in consideration of four marks, of four selions of land lying in Burifeld between the land of William Clement and extending from the way called Morlone as far as the headland (capitalem terram) of dominus Roger de Childestone, chaplain.

Witnesses: William Thebaud, junior, Thomas Thebaud, William Blod, William Clement, John Thrum, Robert Plume, Richard le deueneis, Adam de Bcruhull'.

Latin.

No. 543.

1262, July

1. Henry le Broy son of Stephen le broy of Hereford;
2. Stephen Vint son of Stephen Vint of Hereford.

RELEASE, in consideration of twenty shillings, of four selions lying in Burifeld between the land of William Clement on both sides, and extending from the way called Morlone as far as the headland of dominus Roger de Childestone, chaplain.

Witnesses: William Thebaud, junior, Thomas Thebaud, William Blod, William Clement, John Thrum, Richard le deueneis, Adam de Bcruhull'.

Latin.

No. 456.

1262, Sept.

1. William son of William Roce de Mora Canonicorum in Hereford;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two marks, of a meadow and pasture in Morhammedwe lying by Rotholueswalle.

Rent: one penny annually.

Witnesses: Robert Culuert, William Clement, John Thrum, Robert Ploume, Richard le deueneis, Stephen Fint, Henry le broy.

Latin. Seal.

No. 257.

1262, 17 Kalends November
[October 16]

1. Cristina, daughter of William de Mora Aytrop';
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of three and a half marks, of four selions of land in the field called Manfelde lying together in Middelforlong' between the land formerly of Roger de Brunhop', and the land formerly of William de Mora and extending from the land formerly of Walter Syward as far as the land formerly of Nicholas the dyer (tinctor).

Rent: four pence annually.

Witnesses: John de Markeleye, Thomas Thebaud, Roger de pypa, Thomas de pypa, Stephen Fynt, John Denis, Nicholas le deueneys.

Latin.

No. 259.

1262, 17 Kalends November
[October 16]

1. Cristina, daughter of William de Mora Aytrop';
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty-three shillings, of two selions of land in the field called Manfeld' lying together in Middelforlong' between the land formerly of Roger de Brunhop' and the land formerly of William de Mora and extending from the land formerly of Walter Syward as far as the land formerly of Nicholas the dyer (tinctor).

Rent: two pence annually.

Witnesses: John de Markle, Thomas Teobaud, Roger de pipa, Thomas de pipa, Stephen Fynt, John Denis, Nicholas le deueneis, Nicholas Achard, Richard le deueneis.

Latin.

No. 261.

1262, 17 Kalends November
[October 16]

1. Alicé and Cristina, daughters of William de Mora Aytrop';
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of three and a half marks, of four selions in the field called Manfeld' lying in Middelforlong', between the land formerly of Roger de Brunhop' and the land formerly of William de Mora and extending from the land formerly of Walter Syward as far as the land formerly of Nicholas the dyer (tinctor).

Rent: four pence annually.

Witnesses: John de Markle, Thomas Thebaud, Roger de pipa, Thomas de pipa, Stephen Fynt, John Denis, Nicholas le deueneis, Nicholas Achard, Richard le deueneis.

Latin. Two Seals.

No. 265.

1262, November

1. Alice, daughter of William de Mora Aytrop';
2. Christina, her sister.

RELEASE, in consideration of one mark of two acres of land containing six selions lying in the land of Mora Aytrop' in Middelforlong between the land formerly of Roger de Brunhope and the land of Henry Thoregrim and extending from the land formerly of Walter Syward as far as the land formerly of Nicholas the dyer (tinctor).

Witnesses: Hugh de Mora, Thomas Thebaud, John de Markeleye, Roger de pypa, Thomas de pypa, Stephen Fynt, John Denis.

Latin.

No. 454.

1262, November

1. William son of William Roce de Mora Canonicorum in Hereford;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of fifteen shillings, of an annual rent of two shillings which he was accustomed to receive from a curtilage in the tenure of Roger son of Richard in Mora Canonicorum iuxta Herefordiam lying in Auescrofte between the grantor's land and the land of John Thrum and extending from grantor's land as far as Ginebroc.

Rent: one clove annually.

Witnesses: domini Henry de Cruce, Roger de Childeston', chaplains and vicars, Richard Craft, Thomas Thebald, Stephen Fint, Richard le Poter, Henry le broy.

Latin.

No. 444.

1262, December

1. Adam son of Osebert de Mora Canoniceorum
iuxta Herefordiam;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty shillings, of an annual rent of two shillings received from Robert Plume for half an acre of land with buildings held by the said Robert of the grantor in Mora Canoniceorum iuxta Herefordiam, lying between the land of William Clement and the land of the said Robert Plume and extending from the way called Morwey as far as the meadow of the said William de Euesham.

Rent: one clove annually.

Witnesses: Roger de Lutteleye, Hugh de Mora, Roger de pipa, Thomas Thebaud, Thomas de pipa, John de Markel', Nicholas le deueneis, Stephen Fynt.

Latin.

No. 742.

[1263-84]

1. R[eginald], abbot, and convent of St. Peter, Gloucester;
2. Church of St. Leonard de Stanl', Thomas de Lakinton', prior, and the monks of the same.

GRANT of land which they had in Ebbcleya of the gift of Gilbert Pykot.

Rent: twelve pence annually.

Witnesses: dominus Roger le Ruis, knight, Adam Dispensator, Richard le Brut, John Achar'd., Walter Spilemon, John de Stanhuse, John Marescall'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1500.

[1263-1284]

1. Reginald, abbot of the monastery of Saint Peter at Gloucester, and the convent of the same place;
2. Magister Peter de Radenover', clerk.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty-six marks, of their dwelling house at Hereford in the corner near the houses of the dean of Hereford. The annual rent to the prior of Hereford is twelve pence.

Witnesses: Robert de Ledebur' and Reginald de Radencuer', priors of Hereford and Bromfeld', magister Stephen de Grumvill', dominus William ruffus, magister William de breus', clerk.

Latin.

No. 1634.

[1263-1284]

1. Margery la Sausere, daughter and heir of Joanna la Sausere;
2. Dominus Reginald, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

GRANT in frank almoign of an annual rent of three pence at the Feast of St. Michael and one penny or a pair of gloves at the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord which Hugh de Glemeforde used to pay to the grantor for the land which Joanna la Sausere had granted to him in Elemore.

Witnesses: Philipp de Rath'leya, Henry de Lasseberewe, Robert de la Grava, Robert de Felda, Robert de la Berewe, Ralph de la Polle.

Latin.

No. 1619.

[1263-1284]

1. Reginald, abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the convent of the same place;
2. Ralph de Cave.

GRANT in fee-farm of four selions of arable land which he procured of Osbert Blake in the field of Leveshulle, and three selions of land which he bought of Robert de la Broke in the same field.

Rent: four pence annually at two specified terms.

(Witnesses not named).

Latin. Chipped Seal.

No. 1680.

[1263-1284]

1. R., abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. John de la Hasele.

LEASE for the life of the said John, and for that of his first wife if he marries, of the two mills of Northlech' and ten acres of arable land belonging to them.

Rent: twenty-five shillings annually at four specified terms. The lessee shall not transfer the said mills and land to any other religious house without the consent of the lessors.

Witnesses: Robert de Aula, Henry le Fremon, William Alpes, William the dyer, John de Hamptonet, Walter de Rysindon', William the baker, Robert the clerk.

Latin.

No. 1906.

[1263-1284]

1. Dominus Reginald, abbot, and the convent of the abbey of Gloucester, and the prior of Stanl' sancti Leonardi and the monks of that house;
2. John, son and heir of Nicholas de Craul'.

AGREEMENT concerning an exchange of lands. The said abbot, on his own behalf and on behalf of his convent and of the prior and monks of Stanl' sancti Leonardi, grants to the said John twelve acres of land which he has in the ploughed field called Newintonishull'. The said John grants in frank almoign to the said abbot and convent and to the prior and monks of Stanl' sancti Leonardi twelve acres of his ploughland called Mone Londe.

Witnesses: Dominus Robert de Kingistone, Thomas de Redeberge, Ralph de Comme, John Hathard, William de Pembrock', Robert de Dreicote, Laurence de Cleihangre, Peter de Estunstone.

Latin. Seal.

No. 739.

[circa 1263 - circa 1284]

AGREEMENT between dominus Thomas de Lokinton', prior of Stanley, and John son and heir of Nicholas de Craul' whereby the said prior granted to the said John all the land he had in the cultivated land called Newintoneshulle, in exchange for twelve acres of land in the cultivated land called Manelonde.

Witnesses: dominus William de Berkel', dominus Robert de Kingeston', Thomas de Redeberewe, Peter de Wik', Peter de Stintescumb', Radulf de Caume, Robert de Draycot'.

Latin.

No. 2207. 1262/3, Wednesday after the Feast
of St. Gregory [March 14]

COMMISSION from the archdeacon of Llandaff, judge delegated by the pope, to the chancellor of Llandaff and the precentor of Dore of the cause between ^{the} bishop, dean and chapter of Hereford and the prior and brethren of the order of Dominican Friars in England until the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula whenever he should be absent.

Latin.

No. 2205. 1263, the morrow of the Sunday on
which Quasi modo geniti is sung
[April 9]

ACTA in the church and convent of Strugull' before the archdeacon of Llandaff, judge delegated by the pope, the bishop of Llandaff, his fellow judge, excusing himself, in the cause of appeal before him between the bishop, dean and chapter of Hereford, by magister Stephen de Gur'uil, canon of the same place, their proctor, on the one part, and frater Robert de Kylewardeby, provincial prior, and brethren of the order of Dominican Friars in England, by frater Gilbert de Wara, prior of the brethren of Bristol, their proctor, on the other part, being a postponement of the suit at the instance of the brethren to the Monday next after the feast of St. Faith the Virgin, the parties to appear at the place previously fixed.

Latin.

No. 265 A.

1263, May

1. Agnes, daughter of William de Mora
Aytrop';
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two marks, of one acre of land in the field called Manfelde lying between the land of Roger de Pypa and the land of the said William de Euesham, chaplain, and extending from the highway as far as the land of the said Roger de Pypa.

Rent: one clove in the fair of St. Ethelbert annually.

Witnesses: Roger de Lutteleye, Hugh de Mora, Roger de Pypa, Thomas Thebaud, John de Markeleye, Thomas de pypa, Nicholas le deueneyns.

Latin.

No. 264.

1263, May

1. Agnes, daughter of William de Mora
Aytrop';
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two marks, of one acre of land in the field called Rulssemerhsecrofte lying between the land of the said William de Euesham, chaplain, and the meadow of Hugh de Mora and extending from the land of John Iweyn as far as the said meadow.

Rent: one clove in the fair of St. Ethelbert annually.

Witnesses: Hugh de Mora, Roger de Lutteleye, Thomas Thebaud, Roger de pypa, Thomas de pypa, Stephen fynt, Nicholas le deueneyns.

Latin.

No. 263.

1263, May

1. Agnes, daughter of William de Mora Aytrop';
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two marks, of two selions of land in the field called Manfelde lying in Middelforlong' between the land of Henry Thorgrym and the land of the said William de Euesham, chaplain, and extending from the land formerly of Walter Syward as far as the land formerly of Nicholas the dyer (tinctor).

Rent: one clove in the fair of St. Ethelbert annually.

Witnesses: Hugh de Mora, Roger de Lutteleye, Thomas Thebaud, Roger de Pypa, Thomas de Pypa, Stephen Fynt, Richard le deueneys.

Latin.

No. 262.

1263, May

1. Margery, relict of William de Mora Aytrop', widow;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

RELEASE, in consideration of ten shillings, of her rights by dowry of six acres of land and one croft in Mora Aytrop', of which three acres lie in Ruhsemerhsecrofte between the land of John de Markeleye and the meadow of Hugh de Mora and extending from the land of John Iweyn as far as the said meadow, two acres lie in the field called Manfelde between the land of Henry Thorgrym and the land formerly of Roger de Brunhope and extending from the land formerly of Walter Syward as far as the land formerly of Nicholas the dyer (tinctor), one acre lies in the same field between the land of Roger de pypa and the land formerly of Nicholas le deueneis and extending from the highway as far as the land of the said Roger de pypa, and the said croft lies in width between the land of Hugh de Mora and Roger de pypa and the meadow of Hugh de Mora and extends in length from the way which leads to the house formerly of William

de Mora and from the river (rivulus) called Schiteburne as far as the meadow of the said Hugh de Mora and the land of Hugh Syward.

Witnesses: Hugh de Mora, Roger de Lutteleye, Thomas Thebaud, Roger de pypa, Thomas de pypa, Stephen Fynt, Thomas Denis.

Latin.

No. 2206. 1263, Monday next after the Feast of St. Paith the Virgin [October 8]

ACTA in the church of Strugull' before the chancellor of Llandaff, commissary of the archdeacon of Llandaff, judge delegated by the apostolic see, the bishop of Llandaff, his fellow judge, excusing himself, in the suit specified in No. 2205, dated 1263, April 9, being a further postponement of the suit in the hope of a peaceful settlement to the morrow of the feast of St. John the Baptist, the parties to appear in the cathedral church of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1242. 1264 (or 1264/5), March

1. Christine, widow of Roger Estelbern of Holemere;
2. Dominus Roger de Holemere, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of eight shillings, of pasture called Merhsse lying between the pasture formerly of Ralph Charke and the pasture of Miles de Mora and extending from the grantor's pasture as far as the green way.

Rent: one e love annually at the fair of St. Ethelbert.

Witnesses: Miles de Mora, Ralph le Barun, Ralph Charke, Ralph son of Sybil, Godfrey le Stede, Roger son of Sybil, Ralph the monk.

Latin. Seal.

- No. 1348. 1264, the morrow of the Feast of the Nativity of John the Baptist, with the eight days following.
[June 25 - July 3]

RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS in the cathedral church of Hereford before the chancellor of Llandaff, deputy of the archdeacon of Llandaff, judge by papal authority according to his commission, the bishop of Llandaff his co-judge being excused, in the cause of appeal being heard before him between the bishop, dean, and chapter of Hereford appearing through their proctors dominus John de Kineleys and Robert de Bosbyr', on the one side, and the provincial prior and brothers of the order of Dominican Friars in England, who did not appear, on the other side. Since a day and place had been fixed with the consent of both parties for proceeding in the said cause if a settlement had not been reached previously, the chancellor examined the witnesses of the said bishop, dean, and chapter concerning the appeal, and signed their written depositions, and handed them under his own seal to be kept by the proctor of that party. The chancellor further decreed that the said prior and brothers be cited through the dean of Gloucester to appear before the said chief judge or his colleagues in the conventual church of Strigull' in the vigils of the Feast of Saint Peter ad vincula to receive the declaration of the said testimonies.

Latin.

- No. 2211. 1264, the Vigil of the Feast of St. Peter ad vincula [July 31]

MANDATE from the prior of Strigull' and the chancellor of Llandaff, deputies of the archdeacon of Llandaff, to the official of the archdeacon of Hereford and the deans of Gloucester and Forest to publish their decree against the judgment of the bishop of Worcester in the suit between the bishop, dean and chapter of Hereford on the one part and the provincial prior and brethren of the order of Dominican Friars on the other part, from which judgment the bishop, dean and chapter had appealed to the apostolic see.

Latin.

No. 2212. 1264, the vigil of the Feast of St.
Peter ad vincula [July 31]

ACTA in the conventual church of Strigull' before the prior of Strigull' and the chancellor of Llandaff, deputies of the archdeacon of Llandaff, one of the judges delegated by the pope, the bishop of Llandaff, the other judge, being excused, in the cause of appeal between the bishop, dean and chapter of Hereford by magister S. de Guruhill', canon of Hereford, their proctor, on the one part, and the provincial prior and brethren of the order of Dominican Priars in England on the other part. Whereas it is known to the said deputies by letters of the dean of Gloucester that the prior and brethren had been cited to appear at the said date and place to receive the publication of the evidence of witnesses on the part of the bishop, dean, and chapter in the said cause, on account of the contumacy of the prior and brethren the said deputies published the said evidence. As the cause of appeal had been prolonged for two years or more, the appellant (the bishop, dean and chapter) petitions for the pronouncement of judgment. Having read all the documents, including those stating that the principal cause between the parties was pending in the Roman curia, the said deputies pronounce judgment to the effect that the bishop, dean and chapter have proved their suit and that the judgment passed by the bishop of Worcester against them shall be null and void.

Latin.

No. 394. 1264, Friday next after the feast of
St. Martin [November 14]

POWER OF ATTORNEY from frater Richard, prior of Little Malvern, and the convent of the same, to dominus John de Wygorn' their fellow-monk, the present bearer, to deliver seisin to the dean and chapter of Hereford of an annual rent of ten shillings and eight pence in the township of Duddedal' and Hope in the parish of Bodehaml.

Latin. Fragmentary Seal.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 121].

No. 1749.

[1265-1273]

1. Robert de Kynem'sbur', son of Philipp, formerly of Kynem'sbur';
2. Dominus Reginald, abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the convent of the same place.

GRANT in frank almsign of all his land with its appurtenances in Yendercumbe, which he had formerly leased to dominus Robert de Upton', dean of Gloucester, for twenty-four years.

Witnesses: Reginald de Acle, then sheriff of Gloucester, Philip de Hatherleya, Philip de Mattresdon', Robert de Leden', Robert de la Grave, William Geraud, Richard le Breet.

Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 1671.

[1265-1273]

1. R., abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the convent of the same place;
2. Walter de Sandhurste.

LEASE for the term of the natural life of the lessee and that of his first wife, if he married, and if not, that of Adam, clerk, his brother, of one virgate of land in the vill of Boclande, namely that virgate held by Richard, son of the reeve, and which the lessors held in their hand in the fifty-second year of the reign of Henry III. The annual rent is ten shillings at two specified terms, in place of all services except that the said Walter or whoever holds the said virgate shall give assistance to the lessors annually at the Feast of St. Michael with all the other tenants who hold a similar area of land.

Witnesses: dominus John de Estone, knight, Reginald de Acle, then sheriff, Roger de Cheyne, Henry de Brokaston', William de Humbelton', Cdo of the same, Richard the marshal.

Latin.

No. 457.

1264/5, Jan.

1. Christina, daughter of William Plume, widow;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

RELEASE, in consideration of two shillings, of half an acre of land with buildings in Mora Canonicorum iuxta Herefordiam lying between the land formerly of Robert Plume and the land formerly of William Clement, one extending to the meadow formerly belonging to the said dominus William the chaplain and the other to the way called Morweye.

Witnesses: William blod, Thomas Thebaud, Richard le poter, William Clement, Robert Culuerd, John Thrum, Nicholas le flawe.

Latin. Seal.

No. 467.

1264/5, Jan.

1. Adam, son of Nicholas Geraud and Agnes his wife;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

RELEASE, in consideration of two shillings, of half an acre of land with buildings in Mora Canonicorum iuxta Herefordiam lying between the land formerly of Robert Plume and the land formerly of William Clement, one end of which extends to the meadow formerly of the said William the chaplain and the other to the way called Morweye.

Witnesses: William blod, Thomas Thebaud, Richard le Poter, William Clement, Robert Culuerd, John Thrum, Nicholas le Flawe.

Latin. Two Seals.

No. 461.

1264/5, Feb.

1. William Clement de Mora Canoniceum iuxta Herefordiam;
2. Dominus William de Buesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two marks, of half an acre of land in Mora Canoniceum, lying between the land of William Roce and the land of Adam the son of Csebert, and extending from the road called Morweye as far as the meadow which belonged to the said Adam.

Rent: three half pence annually.

Witnesses: Thomas Thebaud, Stephen Fynt, Henry Iobroy, Richard le Peter, Adam son of Csebert, John Thrum, Thomas de Pyra, John son of Thomas, Robert Culverd.

Latin.

No. 737 (a)

1265, April 22.

MANDATE of King Henry [III] to Peter, bishop of Hereford, or his Official informing them that the abbot of Shrewsbury had recovered his right of presentation to the Church of Stottesdon' against Hugh de Plessetis by the latter's default and ordering them to admit a suitable person to the said church.

Witness: G. de Preston'. Given at Westminster.

Latin.

[Attached to No. 737 (b)].

No. 737 (b)

1265, May 26

MANDATE of King Henry [III] to the chapter of Hereford directing them to execute a writ (see No. 737 (b) supra) sent to the bishop of Hereford in his absence abroad requiring him to admit to the benefice of Stottesdon' a clerk presented by the abbot of Shrewsbury, who had recovered his right as patron after a suit of darrein presentment

against Hugh de Plessetis.
Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.119-120]

No. 458.

1266.

1. Dominus William de Buesham, chaplain;
2. Hugh Glorie.

LEASE for life of half an acre of land with houses in Mora Canonicorum in Hereford lying between the land formerly of William Clement on both sides and extending from Morlon' to the land of Robert the dyer (tinctor).

Rent: six shillings annually.

Witnesses: dominus Henry the chaplain, Thomas Tebaud, Stephen Fint, Henry de Broy, William Clement, John Thrum, John son of Thomas.

Latin. Seal.

No. 462.

1266.

1. Adam Geraud;
2. Henry de Broy.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two marks, of two acres of land of two selions in the fields of Mora, viz., half an acre lying ⁱⁿ Gerlecrofte between the land of Thomas Tebaud and the land of John Thrum and extending from Middeldich as far as the land of the said Henry, and half an acre lying in Middelforlong' between the land of Thomas Tebaud and the land of John Thrum and extending from the 'head' land of Adam de Burchulle as far as the land of the said Henry.

Rent: three pence annually.

Witnesses: Richard son of Peter, William de Kylpec, Nicholas Brian, John Thrum, William Clement.

Latin. Seal.

No. 472.

1266, Dec.

1. William Clement de Mora;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of a meadow bought of William son of William Eece lying between Lugwardin and Todenouer and four marks, of a part of a meadow and a ditch, the meadow lying between the meadow of the said William the chaplain and the meadow and pasture of John son of Thomas and the land of Adam son of Osbert and extending at one end from the land and meadow of the grantor as far as the stream running from Rotheleswalle, and the said ditch lying between grantor's meadow and the meadow of the said William the chaplain and extending in length from the land of Adam son of Osbert to the stream running from Rotheleswalle.

Rent: one halfpenny annually.

Witnesses: Thomas Teobaud, Stephen Fint, Henry de Eroy, Miles de Mora, John Thrum, John son of Thomas, Adam son of Osbert.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1288.

1267.

1. Walter son of Jocelyn of the parish of Mawrdin;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of thirty-six shillings and four pence, of three acres of land containing ten selions lying in the field called Gnolle between the land of Nicholas son of Adam de Schipton' on both sides and extending at both ends above the land of dominus Phillip le Marmyun de la Ferne.

Rent: one penny annually.

Witnesses: magister Walter le Maurdyn, Adam de Bromfeld', Nicholas son of Adam de Schipton', William Withie, Nicholas le Taylur, Richard Caperun.

Latin.

No. 1797.

1267.

1. Miles le Botiler;
2. Hospital of St. Katherine of Ledbury.

GRANT in frank almoign of an annual rent of four pence which Hugh de Netherton' was accustomed to pay to the grantor at two terms in the year for one acre of land lying in the field adjoining Memme Grove, extending at one end above (super) the land of Henry de Netherton' and at the other above (super) the land of the said Hugh.

Witnesses: William the chamberlain, John de Masinton', Richard the falconer, Nicholas Oliver, John the baker de Alcrugge.

Latin.

No. 521.

1267 (or 1267/8), March

1. Gilian and Alice, daughters of Robert de Brumfeld';
2. Dominus Henry, chaplain, vicar of magister John bacon.

RELEASE, in consideration of half a mark, of land at Wydemarsbercote which Roger son of Sibil holds and lying between the land of John Poliot and the land which the said Gilian and Alice released to the said dominus Henry.

Witnesses: dominus Phillip the chaplain, John Poliot, Roger ate barre, Robert ate Walle, Reginald le monck, Roger called the roman.

Latin.

No. 1631.

1267, 12 Kal. July
[June 20]

LETTER of Ottobon, cardinal deacon of St. Adrian, legate of the apostolic see, concerning the dispute between the abbot and convent of St. Peter's Gloucester and Abbizo of Florence, proctor of Aringus Abbadingi, citizen and merchant of Florence. Ottobon was made mediator in the matter of the payment of fifty marks; and he ordained that the said abbot and convent should pay the said sum to the said Abbizo in the Feast of the Apostles Philipp and James at the New Temple in London, or if there appeared no one in the name of the said Aringus to receive the money, should deposit the said ^{money} in that place or in some other sacred building. When the said abbot and convent were ready to carry out this ordination through their proctor frater William de Havirberge of the Order of Friars Preachers, a sudden war prevented them from so doing, and so the said Abbizo postponed the day of payment to the Sunday next after the Feast of the Holy Trinity. But the said frater William paid the fifty marks to the said Abbizo on the sixth feast next before the said Sunday, and the said Abbizo confessed himself fully satisfied of the said sum. This payment was made in the infirmary of the monks of Stratford of the Cistercian Order outside the city of London. There were present dominus Gifredus, chamberlain of Ottobon, and frater Robert de Sibetune, lay-brother of the Order of Friars Preachers. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 445.

1267, Sept.

1. Adam, son of Csbert de Mora Canonicorum
iuxta Herefordiam;
2. Dominus William de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty shillings, of an annual rent of two shillings which the grantor was accustomed to receive from John de Nineton' for land in the tenure of the said John in Mora Canonicorum lying between the water called Schiteburne and the highway leading through the middle of Mora Canonicorum and extending at one end as far as the curtilage of William Clement and at the other end to the highway towards the gate formerly of Robert Plume.

Rent: one clove annually.

Witnesses: Thomas Tebaud, Stephen Pint, John de Marcleya, John Denis, Robert Culverd, William Clement, John son of Thomas de Mora.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2527.

1267, September

LETTER of the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford to Pope Clement [IV] intimating that they are appointing Bartholomew Finati, clerk, bearer of these presents, to be their proctor in the Roman Court. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2930.

1267/8, Wednesday,
18 January

PUBLIC INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Henry Asten', notary public, recording the appointment by magister Peter de Radenor', canon of Hereford, of William called Ferbraz to take his place as proctor of the chapter of Hereford in a cause at Rome between the said dean and chapter and the prior and brethren of the Order of Friars Preachers in England. The letter appointing the said magister Peter and magister Geoffrey, penitentiary in the church of Hereford, to be the proctors of the said chapter, dated 7 (?) Ides October, 1267, is quoted in full.

Witnesses: magister Ardicio, chancellor of Ottobon, legate of the apostolic see, canon of Hereford, Philipp de Comite (?), nephew of the said chancellor, Robert de Albo Monasterio.
Latin. Faded.

No. 1241.

1268, June

1. Margery, widow of Ralph Barun;
2. Dominus Roger de Holmere, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two shillings, of a pasture at Holmere in marsse lying between the pasture of Christine Ketelbern and the pasture formerly of Roger Barun and extending from the pasture formerly of the said Christine as far as the green way.

Rent: one clove annually at the fair of St. Ethelbert.

Witnesses: Miles de Mora, Hugh Chark, Ralph son of Sybil, Godfrey le Stede, Roger son of Sybil, Ralph the monk, Phillip son of Godfrey.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1666.

1268, Friday next before the
Feast of the Nativity of St.
John the Baptist. [June 22]

1. Dominus R., abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester, guardians of the land and heir of the late Walter de Hause of Ryndewike;
2. Agnes, widow of the said Walter.

GRANT, in consideration of twenty-five marks, of the marriage-portion of Walter, son and heir of the said Walter, on the terms that, if the said heir dies before becoming of age, the said Agnes shall have the marriage-portion of the two daughters of the said Walter, saving to the grantors the custody of their lands until they reach legitimate age.

Witnesses: Reginald de Acle, then sheriff of Gloucester, Philip de Hetherley, Philip de Mattresden', Richard le Bret.

Latin.

No. 1344.

1268, the Feast of the Apostles
Simon and Jude [October 28]

LETTER OF APPOINTMENT by P[eter], bishop of Hereford, of William de Lecche, clerk, as his proctor to give caution de parendo iuri before the judges, ordinaries, delegates, or subdelegates in the cause which is in progress, or is hoped to begin between the said bishop on the one hand and the provincial prior and the Dominican Priars of England on the other hand concerning a farm in the suburb of Hereford. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 1356.

1268, Tuesday next after the
Feast of the Apostles Simon
and Jude. [October 30]

MEMORANDUM stating that on the given date, W. de Lecche proctor of P., bishop of Hereford, appeared before magister Godfrey de Sancto Dunstano, Official of the church of London, and made the statement that the prior and brothers of the Dominican Order had said that they had been thrown out of a piece of land in the suburb of Hereford by violence and that they had sued the bishop for the possession of the land before Ottobon, papal legate; they had procured a miscarriage of justice. When the bishop learned this, he approached the papal legate, asserting that the suit was unjust and ought to be revoked. The matter was discussed further before magister Gregory de Neapol' who had been assigned as auditor to the dispute, and the papal legate withdrew before the question had been determined. The proctor therefore offered a surety de parendo iuri. Magister Godfrey received a suitable surety from him, namely dominus W. Rufus, canon of Hereford, for the bishop.

Given at London.

Latin.

No. 2816.

1269, June

APPROPRIATION by John, bishop of Hereford, to the abbot and monks of Lyre, with the assent of the chapter of Hereford, of two portions of the churches of Markeleia, Fawehope, Linton, Wilton', Thudeham, Erleslen', Themedbur' and Fons David in the diocese of Hereford as a prebend and the appointment of the said abbot to a canonry in the church of Hereford.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.121-3]

No. 2138.

1269, Monday the morrow of
the Feast of St. Marcellinus
and St. Peter [June 3]

ORDINANCE of John [Breton], bishop of Hereford, after inspecting and confirming No. 2126 (1) supra dated 1237, May, that the church of Dudelebur' shall be appropriated to the chapter of Hereford in this manner: the six vicars shall be present at all canonical hours and matins in the church of Hereford and on admission shall take oath to do so, they shall undertake to know the book of antiphons and psalter by heart within a year, two of them shall be chaplains, two deacons and two sub-deacons, they shall receive the twenty marks mentioned in the inspected charter from the chapter at two terms annually, the two chaplains shall receive nine marks, the two deacons six and a half marks and the two sub-deacons four and a half marks; if it happens that anyone of those chaplains holding the portion of deacon or subdeacon resigns, dies or accepts a richer benefice, then the portion shall be vacant and it is ordered under pain of excommunication that it shall not be conferred on anyone other than a deacon or sub-deacon, as the case may be; the vicar in the church of Dudelebur' shall have thirty marks and he shall sustain all the burdens of the said church both in respect of the pension to the abbot of St. Martin of Seez and other episcopal and archidiaconal pensions and he shall cause the church and its chapels to be served by suitable ministers; it is further ordained that his [the bishop's] obit shall be celebrated annually in the church of Hereford and the canons present shall receive five marks from the priests of the said church and the clerks twenty shillings and that all emoluments of the said church beyond the said fifty-six and a half marks shall fall to the use of the canons of Hereford present at daily canonical hours and especially at the high mass and at the end of the mass shall be distributed equally among them.

Latin.

No. 2127 (B) 1269, Monday the morrow of the
Feast of St. Marcellinus and
St. Peter [June 3]

TRANSCRIPT of No. 2138.
Transcript dated late 13th. century.

No. 2139. 1269, Monday the morrow of the
Feast of St. Marcellinus and
St. Peter [June 3]

TRANSCRIPT of No. 2138.
Transcript dated 14th. century.

No. 1145. 1269, September

1. Frater Robert, abbot of the monastery of
the blessed Mary at Lyra, and the whole
convent of the same place;
2. Dominus John, bishop of Hereford.

GRANT of the patronage of the church of Sinningsfeld' and of the chapel of Swalewefeld' in the diocese of Salisbury, together with an annual pension of three marks, of silver which they received from the church of Sinningsfeld'.

Latin. Two damaged seals.

No. 1397. 1269, September (in different hand)

1. John, bishop of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT of the right of patronage of the church of Sinningsfeld and the chapel of Sualwefeld in the diocese of Salisbury, which he held of the gift of the abbot and convent of Lira, together with an annual pension of three marks appertaining to the church of Sinningsfeld.

Witnesses: Walter, bishop of Salisbury, Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, dominus Roger de Mortuo Mari, William de Say de Stratfeld, John le Despens', Rouland de Erleya, the bishop's steward, Gilbert le Blunt, William de la Gariston', Nicholas de Didenam.

Latin.

No. 2081.

[circa 1270]

1. Roger de Leyburne son of Adam de Leyburne;
2. Service of St. Mary in the church of Welintone.

QUITCLAIM of one acre of land in the territory of Welintone lying at Lidethatwey which acre his father bought of Ralph son of William de Hulle. For this quitclaim the chaplain of this said service gave one mark to the grantor.

Witnesses: Walter Nestot, Stephen son of Adam, William son of Herbert, Adam Germein.
Latin. Damaged Seal. Torn.

No. 148.

[circa 1270 - circa 1275]

1. Stephen Vynt supra yegne;
2. Dominus Walter de Evesham, chaplain.

RELEASE, in consideration of twelve pence, of an annual rent of one penny issuing out of three acres of land which dominus William de Evesham, chaplain, bought from the grantor in la Portfield outside Hereford, and which the said Walter had of the gift of the said William.

Witnesses: Hugh the clerk, Thomas Thebaud, John Lytlot, William the dyer (tinctor), John de Gloucestr', John de la Berne, Bartholomew lespicer, John de Bruneshope, Stephen his brother, Roger Iwayn, Thomas de Pipa, William de Lecche, clerk.
Latin. Seal.

No. 220. [circa 1270 - circa 1300]

1. William de Euesham, chaplain;
2. Dominus Walter de Euesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm of a messuage and lands at the moor of the canons (apud moram canonicorum) and in the fields of Widemarsmor', Portfield', and by Huntynoden', with rents, etc., in the suburb of Hereford.

Rent: one rose at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist.

Witnesses: Hugh the clerk, Thomas Thebaud, Walter dela Barre, John Lytlet, Bartholomew lespicer, Roger Iwayn, John de Gloucestr', John de la Berne, William Brusebon, Stephen de Bruneshope, Ralph Iudde, Walter son of Roger, Hugh Charc (?), Robert Charc. (?), Nicholas le Barun, John Thrum, Ralph le Knyth de Mora, William de Lecche, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1627. 1269/70, Octaves of the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary [February 9]

1. John de Colethrop, son of William de Colethrop;
2. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and their almoner of Stanedis.

LEASE for twelve years, in consideration of forty shillings, of his land with its appurtenances in La Radinge, lying between the land which William his father sold to the almoner of Stanedis and the land formerly of Thomas Schoreberd, and extending above (super) the highway on the south side and above the land of Giles de Avenebur' and above Turdelingbroc. If it happens that the lessor sets out for the Holy Land and fails to return, the lessees shall retain the land in frank almoign as of the lessor's gift as an addition to their manor of Stanedis and an increase of their alms.

Witnesses: William de Farto, Symon de Solers,
 magister Gilbert, vicar of Heseefeld', Richard Le
 Bret, Walter de Salle, Symon de Framlade,
 Robert de Compton', then steward of Stanedis.
Latin. Seal.

No. 2080.

1269/70, Tuesday next after the
 Feast of St. David [March 4]

GRANT in frank almoign from Walter Restod,
 Stephen son of Adam, William son of Herbert,
 John Meruyn, William de la Kalewe and Adam
 Germeyn, parishioners of the church of
 Welynton', for the maintenance of a chaplain
 to say the mass of St. Mary the Virgin in the
 said church, of one well-built messuage with a
 garden and thirty acres of land in the vill
 of Welynton' and half a load of corn to be
 received annually from John Meruyn and his heirs.
 Given at Welynton'.

Latin. Five seals.

No. 1896.

1270, May 12

LETTERS PATENT of King Henry [III] reciting
 that, for the purpose of securing a subsidy to
 defray the costs of his expedition to the Holy
 Land, he summoned the archbishops, bishops,
 abbots, priors, and other prelates of the
 church to discuss the question with him. He
 took council with the archbishops and bishops
 but did not do so with the abbots, priors,
 and other prelates among to the pressure of

affairs of state. At the request of the King, the archbishops and bishops had granted a twentieth of their goods and chattels, and had represented that further discussion with the abbots, priors, and other prelates would delay his passage. Therefore, the King commands his tax-assessors and his collectors of the said twentieth in the county of Gloucester to proceed with the assessing and collecting of the said twentieth of the goods and chattels of the abbots, priors, and other religious in the said county of Gloucester. Given at Westminster.

Latin. Torn at one corner.

No. 1914. 1270, Wednesday next after the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the martyr. [July 9]

INSPEXIMUS of John, dean of the church of St. Paul, London, and Stephan de Gurnevill', official of the bishop of Salisbury, of the following grant:-

1202, 3 Non. July
[July 5]

1. Herbert, bishop of Salisbury;
2. The monks of Lyra.

GRANT of forty shillings annually from the churches of Sunningfeld' and Swalewefeld' to be received by the hand of the vicar duly instituted in the said churches. The grant is made for the sustenance of the said monks, Given at Winchester by the hand of William Ramundus.

Witnesses: Roger de Wynesha', Thomas de Chabbeh', magistri Abraham and Adam, chaplains, magister Marcianus de Wilton', Albricus and Walter, clerks, William de Capella. The inspeximus is given at London. London. Two seals, one damaged.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 125-26]

No. 54. 1270, the Assumption of the Virgin Mary [August 15]

1. Richard de Norton', carpenter;
2. Dominus G., penitentiary of the church of Hereford, canon.

GRANT of an annual rent of eighteen pence which Ralph son of John de Haseleie used to pay for a tenement bought by grantor from him and his father. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Warin de Grenden', Walter Marshall, John Hatherich de Lude, Henry, clerk, Richard, clerk beyond Wye (clerico ultra waiam), Richard de Branforde, John de Glouernia (Gloucester).

Latin.

No. 771. 1270, September

1. Adam Schortfrend de Mora;
2. Dominus William called Rafus, canon of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twelve pounds of silver, of one enclosed croft lying above the curia of ^{the} grange of the canons of Hereford at Mora between the land of William Clement and the stream called Yeinebrok; one meadow behind the said curia, extending from the meadow of the said William Clement to the meadow of dominus William de Evesham; one part of a curtilage likewise at Mora, extending in length from the highway near the ditch of the said curia to the meadow of dominus William Rufus, and in width from the said ditch to the highway, extending at one end from a certain elm (the whole tree and the cuttings to be shared between Adam Schortfrend and William Rufus) to the gate of the said Adam, and at the other end from the ditch to the land of William Clement.

Rent: eight pence annually to the dean and chapter of Hereford.

Witnesses: Hugh called the clerk, Thomas Thebaut, William Blode, Richard called Crocher', William Clement.

Latia. Seal.

No. 2867.

1270, 13 Kal. Jan.

[Dec. 20]

MEMORANDUM by magister H. de Haukel', canon of Hereford, commissary of the see of Canterbury, recording the contumacy of the two comportioners in the church of Bromyard (whose names are not given), and their refusal to accept letters of appeal (apostolos) against their deprivation. [Reference to A., precentor, and E., chancellor, of Hereford]. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Torn.

No. 270.

1271

1. Thomas son of Henry Thoregrim;
2. Dominus William de Buesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of five marks, of two acres of land lying together in the field of Aytropesmore, viz. in Middeluorlong between the land formerly of Roger de Walteham and the land formerly of William de Mora.

Rent: one halfpenny annually.

Witnesses: Hugh the clerk, Thomas Teobaud, Thomas de pypa, Hugh Syward, Henry le ieuene, Hugh de Stana, William Clement.

Latin.

No. 1701.

[1271]

1. William le Ryche of Snedhom';
2. William Smart of Opton'.

LEASE AND MORTGAGE for two years, in consideration of twelve shillings, of five selions of arable land containing one acre in the field of Dykeley lying between the land of the lessor and that of magister Henry Bucke and Ralph le Fraunkeleyn, extending eastwards above (super) the land of Robert le Ryche and westwards above (super) the land of the same Robert. The term of two years is to begin on the Feast of St. Michael in the year 1271. If the said William le Ryche does not repay the said twelve shillings to the said William Smart at the end of the term of two years, or if he dies before the expiry of the term, the said William Smart shall become enfeoffed in the said land.

Witnesses: Philip de Mattresdon', Robert de Grava, Henry de Ruwes, William Geraud, Henry de Lasseberewe, Robert Curteys, John le Hunte, Reginald the clerk.

Latin.

No. 950.

[?1271 - 1278]

1. Margery, relict of Roger Ithel de Clehungre, widow;
2. Almshouse of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

QUITCLAIM of the annual rent which the custodes of the almshouse were accustomed to pay her for the lands which they held of her in Clehungre. For this quitclaim the procuratores of the almshouse gave five shillings to the said Margery.

Witnesses: domini E., dean, H., archdeacon, John Foliot, chancellor, Walter Walensis, Roger de Troie, William Ketel.

Latin. Seal.

No. 925.

[?1271 - 1278]

1. Henry Ithel son of Roger Ithel de Cleungre;
2. Almshouse of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

QUITCLAIM, in consideration of seven shillings and six pence, of an annual rent issuing out of the land he held at Cleungre.

Witnesses: domini E., dean, H., archdeacon, John Foliot, chancellor of Hereford, domini William de Kingiston', Gervase de Lond', Roger de Calkeberge, canons of Hereford, Walter Walensis, Roger de Troie, William Ketel.

Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 2008.

[?1271 - 1278]

1. John filius Tirri;
2. Almshouse of St. Ethelbert in Hereford, built by Elyas de Bristoll', formerly canon of Hereford.

GRANT in frank almon of the area in Widemareis below the field of Holemare which is called Godestowe where the bodies of the dead were buried during the general interdict, which area the citizens of Hereford gave to the grantor in exchange for a shop which was harmful to the market of the city (que fuit ad nocumentum civitatis in mercato) and which the grantor permitted to be destroyed; the area to be enclosed by the almshouse and its custodians according to their convenience.

Witnesses: domini E., dean, H., archdeacon of Hereford, J. Foliot, chancellor of Hereford, domini William Ruffus, Gervase de Lond', Roger de Calkeberge, canons of Hereford, William Tebaud, Roger de Troye, Henry Ruffus, Laurence de Oxen', baker.

Latin.

No. 2168.

1270/71, Ash Wednesday
[February 18]

RECEIPT of G[odfrey], bishop of Worcester to the dean and chapter of Hereford for thirty-six marks which they owed to dominus William de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, for the release of the latter's right in the advowson of the church of Lydeney, and the earl assigned the same to the bishop in discharge of his debt to the bishop. Quittance to the dean and chapter and the earl. Given at Worcester.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 125].